

# Nash County North Carolina



**Comprehensive Annual Financial Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2012**

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# *NASH COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA*

## *Board of County Commissioners*

*Billy Morgan, Chairman*

*Fred Belfield, Jr., Vice Chairman  
Robbie Davis  
Wayne Outlaw*

*Lou M. Richardson  
Danny Tyson  
Mary Wells*

## *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report*

*For the Year Ended June 30, 2012*

*Prepared by:  
Nash County Finance Department*

## *County Officials*

*County Manager  
Assistant County Manager  
Finance Officer*

*Robert M. Murphy  
Rosemary Dorsey  
Lynne Hobbs*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2012

---

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page (s)</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>		
	<b>Letter of Transmittal</b> .....	i-vi
	<b>GFOA Certificate of Achievement</b> .....	vii
	<b>Organizational Chart</b> .....	viii
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>		
	<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT</b> .....	1-2
	<b>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS</b> .....	3-15
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>		
<b>Government-wide Financial Statements:</b>		
A	Statement of Net Assets .....	16
B	Statement of Activities.....	17-18
<b>Fund Financial Statements:</b>		
C	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds .....	19
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds .....	20
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	21
F	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund .....	22
G	Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Funds .....	23
H	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets – Proprietary Funds.....	24
I	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	25
J	Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets – Fiduciary Funds.....	26

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2012

---

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page(s)</u>
K	Combining Statement of Net Assets – All Discretely Presented Component Units .....	27
L	Combining Statement of Activities – All Discretely Presented Component Units .....	28-29
	Notes to the Financial Statements .....	30-67
<b><u>Schedule</u></b>		
<b>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA</b>		
A-1	Law Enforcement Officers’ Special Separation Allowance – Required Supplementary Information .....	68
A-2	Other Post-Employment Benefits – Retiree Health Plan – Required Supplementary Information.....	69
<b>COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES</b>		
<i>GENERAL FUND</i>		
B-1	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual – General Fund Consolidated .....	70
B-2	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	71-85
<i>REVALUATON FUND</i>		
B-3	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	86
<i>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND</i>		
B-4	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	87
<i>MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND</i>		
C-1	2010 Capital Projects - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	88
<i>NONMAJOR GOVERNMENT FUNDS</i>		
C-2	Combining Balance Sheet .....	89
C-3	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	90

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2012

---

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page (s)</u>
	<i>NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</i>	
D-1	Combining Balance Sheet.....	91-92
D-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	93-94
D-3	<i>Rural Operating Assistance Program</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	95
D-4	<i>Fire Districts Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	96
D-5	<i>Emergency Telephone System Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	97
D-6	<i>Controlled Substance Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	98
D-7	<i>Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	99
D-8	<i>Stormwater Maintenance Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	100
D-9	<i>Tourism Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	101
D-10	<i>Grant Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	102-103
D-11	<i>Homeland Security</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	104
D-12	<i>2009 Urgent Repair Program</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	105
D-13	<i>Stream Restoration</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	106
D-14	<i>American Recovery &amp; Reinvestment (ARRA) Fund</i> – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	107
D-15	<i>Abandoned Manufactured Homes Grant</i> – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	108

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
Year Ended June 30, 2012

---

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page (s)</u>
D-16	CDBG <i>Grant Projects Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	109
	<i>NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS</i>	
E-1	Combining Balance Sheet.....	110
E-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds.....	111
E-3	<i>Gateway Technology Center</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	112
E-4	<i>School Capital Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	113
E-5	<i>Middlesex Industrial Park</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	114
E-6	<i>Middlesex Elementary School Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	115
E-7	<i>Capital Reserve Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual.....	116
E-8	<i>Backup 911 Center</i> - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance, Budget and Actual .....	117
	<i>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</i>	
F-1	<i>Utilities Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP).....	118-119
F-2	<i>Highway 58 Emergency Water Line</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	120
F-3	<i>Sepro Grant Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	121
F-4	<i>Rural Center Grants Fund</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	122
F-5	<i>Castalia Water System Project</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	123
F-6	<i>Central Nash Water and Sewer District</i> - Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	124-125

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS Year Ended June 30, 2012

---

<b><u>Schedule</u></b>		<b><u>Page (s)</u></b>
	<i>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</i>	
G-1	Combining Statement of Net Assets .....	126
G-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets .....	127
G-3	Combining Statement of Cash Flows .....	128
G-4	Employee Health Care Benefits – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	129
G-5	Workers’ Compensation Benefits – Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) .....	130
	<i>AGENCY FUNDS</i>	
H-1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities .....	131
	<b>SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA</b>	
I-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable .....	132
I-2	Analysis of Current Year Levy .....	133
	<b>STATISTICAL SCHEDULES (UNAUDITED)</b>	
	Net Assets by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	134
	Changes in Net Assets, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	135-136
	Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	137
	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	138
	Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	139
	General Government Tax Revenues By Source, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	140
	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	141
	Property Tax Rates, Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	142
	Principal Property Taxpayers.....	143
	Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	144

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2012**

---

	<b><u>Page (s)</u></b>
Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	145
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Four Fiscal Years .....	146
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	147
Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	148
Pledged-Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	149
Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	150
Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	151
Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	152
Operating Indicators by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	153-154
Capital Asset Statistics by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	155

## ***INTRODUCTORY SECTION***

- *Letter of Transmittal*
- *GFOA Certificate of Achievement*
- *Organizational Chart*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)



# NASH COUNTY

NASHVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 27856

BILLY MORGAN, CHAIRMAN  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ROBERT M. MURPHY  
COUNTY MANAGER

VINCE DURHAM  
ATTORNEY

WAYNE MOORE  
CLERK TO BOARD

November 26, 2012

Nash County Citizens,  
The Honorable Chairman,  
Members of the Board of Commissioners

Maintaining the fiscal strength and stability of County government are primary goals of the Commissioners. This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (Financial Statements) of Nash County, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, is prepared to provide you with details about how the County receives, spends and accounts for its money, as well as key indicators of its financial strength. The County's Finance Department prepares the Financial Statements, and responsibility for the accuracy of the data, the completeness and fairness of the presentation, and all disclosures rests with the County. We believe the data and presentation are fair and accurate and that you will find everything necessary in this document to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities over the last fiscal year.

It is our pleasure to submit this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Nash County.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Nash County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Nash County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Nash County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Nash County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

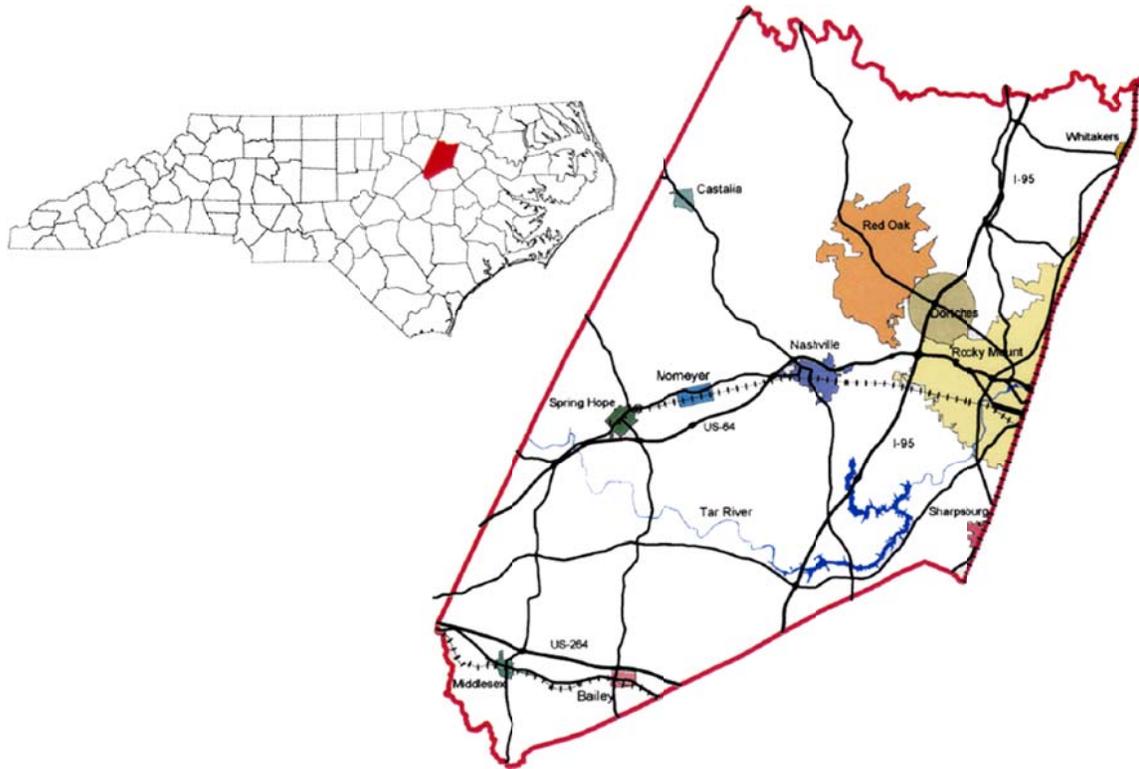
Nash County's financial statements have been audited by Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that Nash County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Nash County was part of a broader, federal and State mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and State grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and State awards. These reports are available in Nash County's separately issued Compliance Reports.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Nash County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## **Profile of the Government**

Nash County was established in 1777 from the western part of Edgecombe County. Nash County could be classified as either a northern coastal plain county or a far eastern piedmont county. Falling midway between New York and Florida, Nash County occupies a total area of 542.71 square miles with a land area of 540.33 square miles. Nash County serves a population of 96,533 according to estimates based on the 2010 Census. The County is positioned as a major gateway between the Coastal Plain and Piedmont regions of North Carolina. Within 30 miles of the state capital of Raleigh, Nash County is within an hour's drive of the world-famous Research Triangle Park. Eleven municipalities are located within the County, the largest being the City of Rocky Mount. Nashville is the second largest municipality in population and serves as the county seat. Nash County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries.



The County operates under the commissioner/manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing board consisting of seven elected commissioners. The governing board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the government's manager and attorney. The government's manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing board, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Commissioners are elected by districts and serve four-year staggered terms.

Nash County provides its citizens with a wide range of services that include general administration, public safety, economic development, human services, cultural, and operation of Solid Waste Disposal and Water/Sewer infrastructures, as well as other services. This report includes all the County's activities in maintaining these services. The County also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies, and commissions to assist their efforts to serve citizens. Among these are the Nash-Rocky Mount Board of Education, Nash Community College and the Beacon Center, formerly Edgecombe Nash Mental Health. Certain water/sewer services are provided through a legally separate Water and Sewer District, Central Nash Water & Sewer District, which functions, in essence, as a department of Nash County and therefore has been included as an integral part of Nash County's financial statements. Additional information on Central Nash Water & Sewer District can be found in the notes to the financial statements (See Note 1).

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Nash County's financial planning and control. All Nash County departments and outside agencies are required to submit requests for appropriation to the county manager on or before March 15 each year. The county manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The county manager then presents a proposed budget to the commissioners for review at the May commissioners meeting. The commissioners are required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of Nash County's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (ex., public safety), and department (ex., sheriff). The county manager is authorized to transfer appropriations within a department. Transfers between departments and budget increases or decreases over \$5,000 require the formal approval of the Board of Commissioners at monthly meetings. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Governmental funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, are presented in the combining and individual fund financial statements. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted.

### **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Nash County operates.

#### ***Local economy***

The local economy of Nash County is well diversified with manufacturing, retail trade, accommodations & food services, and health care and social assistance comprising the largest sectors of employment at 18.22%, 13.14%, 9.71% and 9.66% respectively.

The County saw a slight decline in unemployment to 12.6% from the previous year's 12.7% but is still considerably higher than the state's 9.9%. The local economy continues to feel the impact of the recent recession. Even so, several local companies are looking to hire additional workers including Hospira, Inc. and Cummins Rocky Mount. The County continues to see some industry expansions as well as small company relocations such as East Coast Packaging locating in Middlesex.

Major manufacturing concerns include Cummins Rocky Mount, a diesel engine manufacturer, Universal Leaf North America NC, a tobacco processing plant,

Hospira Inc., a pharmaceutical manufacturer and Ilco Unican Corporation, a security lock manufacturer.

Nash County agriculture includes 487 farm operations of various sizes, with seventy percent considered small farm operations. Annual cash receipts by Nash farmers rank the county 10<sup>th</sup> among North Carolina's one hundred counties. As a result of ongoing worldwide shortages of some agricultural commodities, Nash farmers shifted their crop plantings dramatically in 2012. Cotton acreage decreased 35% while soybean acreage increased 19%. Wheat plantings increased 37%. Local agricultural commodities having the greatest value are poultry and egg production, estimated to approach \$60 million in 2012. Flue cured tobacco production is close behind with 8,092 acres planted. Nash has several grower-owned sweet potato storage and distribution companies. They export local sweet potatoes to national and international markets.

### ***Long-Term Financial Planning***

Unassigned or available fund balance in the general fund (26.9% of total general fund expenditures) falls within the policy guidelines set by the Board of Commissioners. Nash County Fiscal Policy for Reserves states the amount should be no less than 15% at close of each fiscal year. The Board has made one-time use of fund balance for capital expansion for property acquisitions and improvements.

**Future Development:** Nash County purchased 150 acres of general industrial property located near the southeast quadrant of Interstate 95 and East NC 97. Property is available for future industrial development. Water and natural gas are already available along the NC 97 corridor and sewer can be extended once an industry has been identified. The County has been working with a prospective client and negotiations are ongoing.

**Water and Sewer Districts:** The Central Nash Water & Sewer District was formed in 2007 for the purpose of extending water and sewer lines to rural areas in the southern portion of the county in an effort to address poor water quality, public health, economic development potential, and fire protection along major roadways. Phases 1, 2, and 3 are now complete and serving over 2,100 customers. Phase 4 is currently under design and will be under construction in FY 2012-13.

### ***Major Initiatives***

**Nash Community College:** The County in May 2012 passed a G.O. referendum for bonds for a community college continuing education facility for \$9.5 million. In conjunction with the project, N.C. Department of Transportation awarded \$800,000 to the County for road construction at the college site.

**Backup 911 Center:** Nash County completed the Backup 911 Center in the Hospital EMS Station in 2012. This center was funded entirely through grant dollars. Live drills have been successfully executed in addition to utilizing the center when the main 911 Operations Center was under maintenance.

## **Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Nash County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2011. This makes the twenty-first consecutive year Nash County received the award. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

## **Acknowledgements**

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report and to the county's independent certified public accountants, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA's, P.A. for their assistance and guidance. Credit also must be given to the members of the Board of Commissioners for their continuing interest and support in conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA



Robert M. Murphy  
County Manager



Lynne Hobbs  
Finance Officer

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Nash County  
North Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2011

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



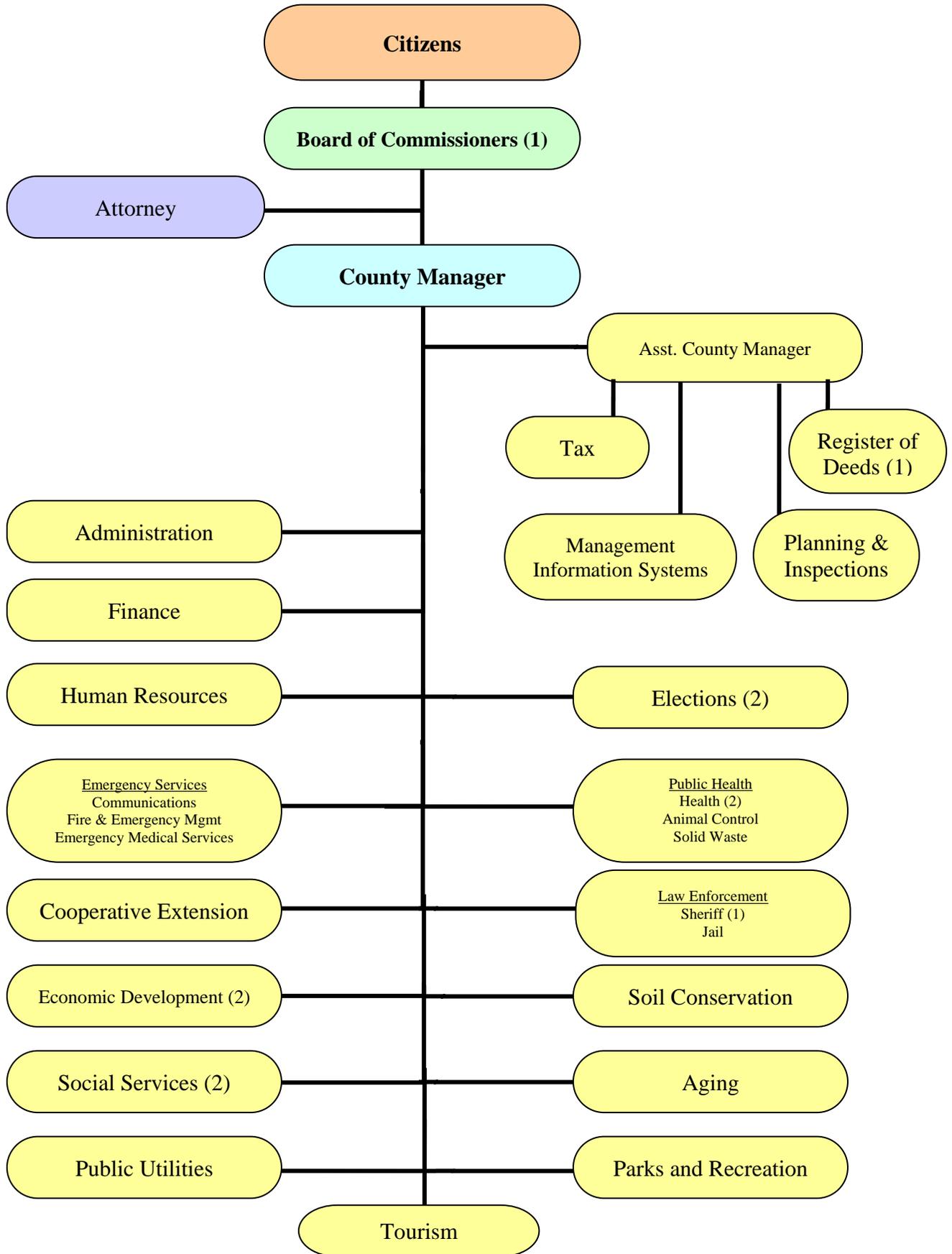
*Linda C. Davison*

President

*Jeffrey R. Emer*

Executive Director

# Nash County Organizational Chart



(1) Elected Office (2) Governed by Boards

## ***FINANCIAL SECTION***

- *Independent Auditor's Report*
- *Management's Discussion and Analysis*
- *Basic Financial Statements*
- *Notes to Financial Statements*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners  
Nash County, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County, North Carolina as of and for the year then ended June 30, 2012, which collectively comprise Nash County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Nash County's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries or the Nash County ABC Board which represents 99 percent of the assets, 99 percent of the net assets, and 99 percent of the revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries and the Nash County ABC Board, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash County Business Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management as well as evaluating the overall basic financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of the other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Nash County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2012, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 26, 2012 on our consideration of Nash County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and the Law Enforcement Officer's Special Separation Allowance and the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide assurance.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming opinions on the basic financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Nash County, North Carolina as a whole. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budget and actual schedules, and supplemental ad valorem tax schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain other procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
November 26, 2012

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

As management of Nash County, we offer readers of Nash County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### **Financial Highlights**

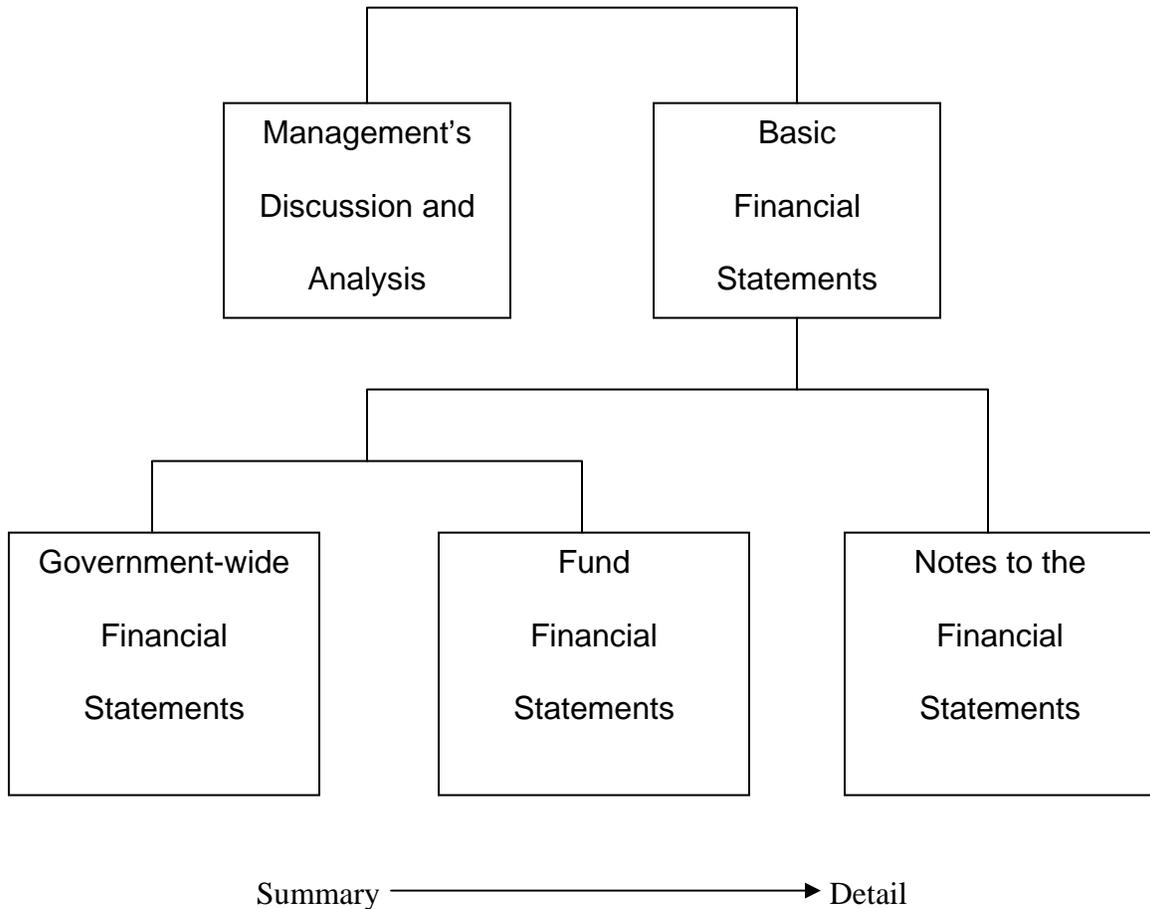
- The assets of Nash County exceeded its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$57,411,683. Of this amount, \$24,891,038 may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The government's total net assets decreased by \$13,511,110, primarily due to a decrease in restricted cash and cash equivalents in the General Fund due to the use of debt proceeds for capital projects.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Nash County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$39,147,531, a decrease of \$14,566,230 after a net decrease in Capital Projects Fund and other Governmental Funds of \$16,247,405. Approximately 28.6% of this total amount, or \$11,184,667, is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$22,937,596, or 26.9% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The tax rate was unchanged at 67 cents per \$100 valuation.
- Nash County's total outstanding long-term debt remained basically the same for the current fiscal year due to additional water bond debt offsetting the pay down in other debt.
- Nash County maintained its ratings by Standard & Poor's, AA- and Aa2 by Moody's.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Nash County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Nash County.

## Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



### Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits A and B) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements** of the County. They provide both short and long-term information about the County and the discretely presented component units' financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits C – L) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's and the County's discretely presented component units' finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's and the County's discretely presented component units' financial status as a whole.

The government-wide and combining statements report the County's and the discretely presented component units' net assets and how they have changed. Net assets are the difference between total assets and total liabilities. Measuring net assets is one way to gauge the County's and the County's discretely presented component units' financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's and the discretely presented component units' basic services such as general government, public safety, environmental protection, transportation, economic and physical development, human services, cultural and education. Property taxes, sales taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These activities include water and sewer, solid waste disposal and convenience center operations of Nash County. The final category is the component units. Nash Health Care Systems is a public hospital operated by a not-for-profit corporation that has leased the hospital from the County for a period of 30 years. The County appoints the board of trustees for the Hospital and has issued debt on its behalf. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members and because the Board is required to distribute its profits to the County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits A and B of this report.

## **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Nash County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Nash County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting*. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Nash County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary Funds** – Nash County maintains two kinds of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Nash County uses its enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer activity and for its solid waste management function. This fund is the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. Nash County uses *Internal Service Funds* to account for its employee group insurance and workers compensation insurance. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

**Fiduciary Funds** – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The County has six agency funds.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are in the Financial Section of this report.

**Other Information** – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Nash County’s progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. This information can be found in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

### **Government-Wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government’s financial condition. The assets of Nash County exceeded liabilities by \$57,411,683 as of June 30, 2012. The County’s net assets decreased by \$13,511,110 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. One of the largest portions \$24,663,808 or 43% reflects the County’s investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire the items.

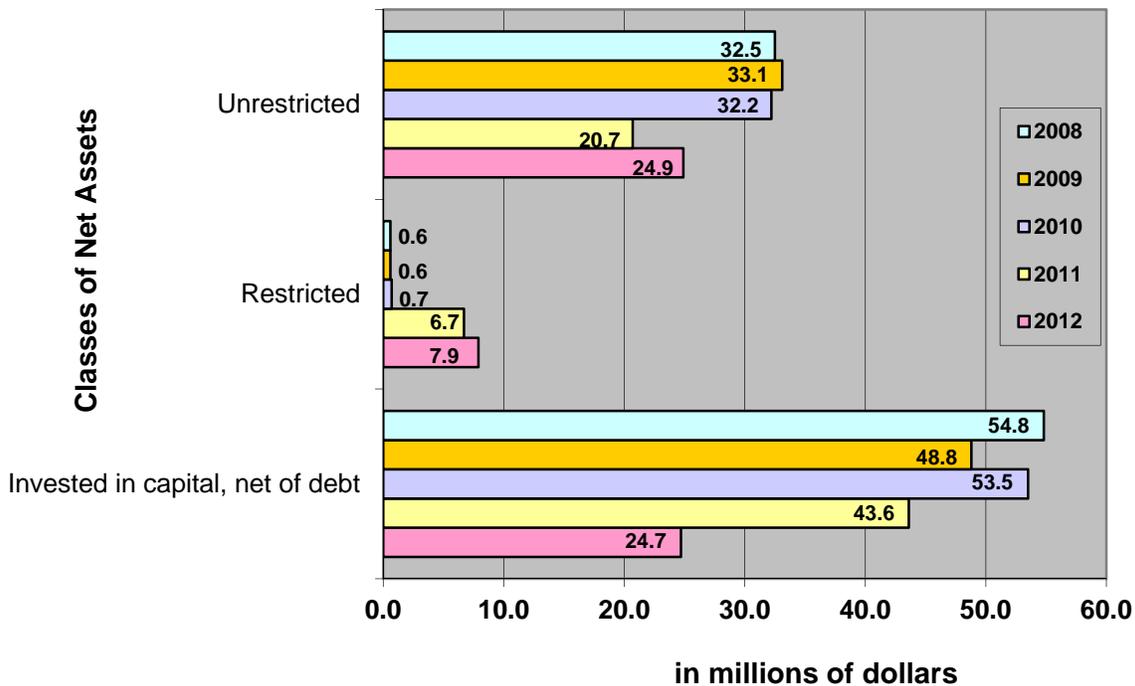
Nash County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Nash County’s investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Nash County’s net assets \$7,856,837 or 14% represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of \$24,891,038 is unrestricted.

## Nash County's Net Assets

**Figure 2**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Current and other assets	\$48,148,950	\$65,383,081	\$8,408,760	\$5,928,991	\$56,557,710	\$71,312,072
Capital assets	49,482,621	47,878,928	25,321,482	25,137,658	74,804,103	73,016,586
Total assets	97,631,571	113,262,009	33,730,242	31,066,649	131,361,813	144,328,658
Long-term liabilities outstanding	46,147,354	51,887,975	12,829,129	10,691,396	58,975,483	62,579,371
Other liabilities	13,911,891	9,785,781	1,061,756	1,040,713	14,973,647	10,826,494
Total liabilities	60,059,245	61,673,756	13,890,885	11,732,109	73,950,130	73,405,865
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	10,065,326	26,719,874	14,598,482	16,852,158	24,663,808	43,572,032
Restricted	7,856,837	6,697,984	-	-	7,856,837	6,697,984
Unrestricted	19,650,163	18,170,395	5,240,875	2,482,382	24,891,038	20,652,777
Total net assets	<u>\$37,572,326</u>	<u>\$51,588,253</u>	<u>\$19,839,357</u>	<u>\$19,334,540</u>	<u>\$57,411,683</u>	<u>\$70,922,793</u>

### Primary Government Net Assets 5 Year Comparison



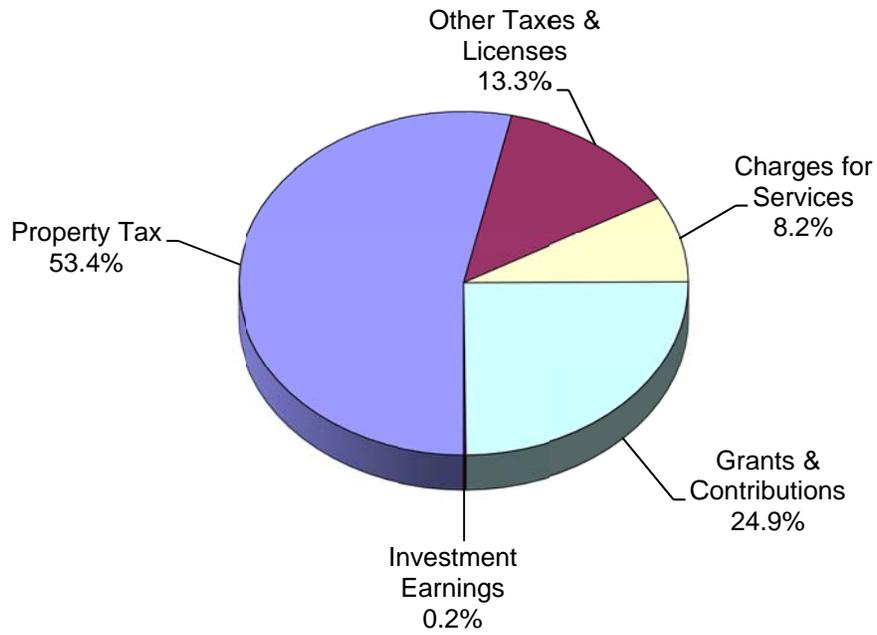
## Nash County Changes in Net Assets

**Figure 3**

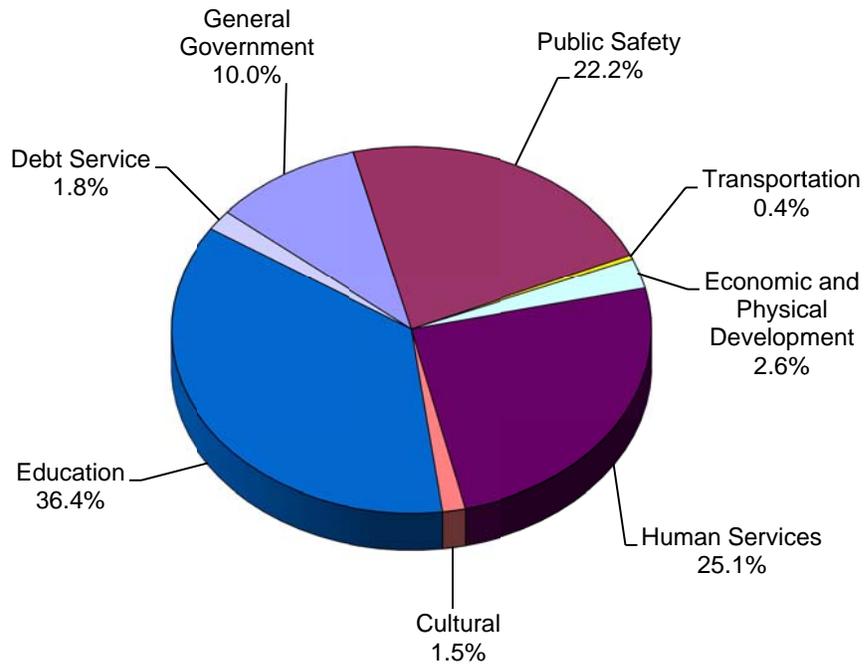
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$7,530,672	\$7,739,800	\$4,433,753	\$3,250,927	\$11,964,425	\$10,990,727
Operating grants and contributions	22,819,143	34,238,537	-	-	22,819,143	34,238,537
Capital grants and contributions	114,592	1,235,907	378,758	1,238,752	493,350	2,474,659
General revenues:						
Property taxes	49,155,204	48,435,467	-	-	49,155,204	48,435,467
Other taxes	12,291,587	11,024,348	-	-	12,291,587	11,024,348
Other:	155,937	348,306	24,871	28,616	180,808	376,922
Total revenues	<u>92,067,135</u>	<u>103,022,365</u>	<u>4,837,382</u>	<u>4,518,295</u>	<u>96,904,517</u>	<u>107,540,660</u>
Expenses:						
General Government	10,641,182	10,626,003	-	-	10,641,182	10,626,003
Public safety	23,517,817	22,184,889	-	-	23,517,817	22,184,889
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	408,779	407,928	-	-	408,779	407,928
Economic and physical development	2,825,210	3,513,519	-	-	2,825,210	3,513,519
Human Services	26,592,421	25,780,744	-	-	26,592,421	25,780,744
Cultural	1,614,006	1,703,861	-	-	1,614,006	1,703,861
Education	38,579,408	51,507,334	-	-	38,579,408	51,507,334
Debt service - interest	1,904,239	2,012,164	-	-	1,904,239	2,012,164
Water and sewer	-	-	1,964,639	2,179,225	1,964,639	2,179,225
Sold waste disposal	-	-	2,367,926	3,022,362	2,367,926	3,022,362
Total expenses	<u>106,083,062</u>	<u>117,736,442</u>	<u>4,332,565</u>	<u>5,201,587</u>	<u>110,415,627</u>	<u>122,938,029</u>
Increase (decrease) in net assets	(14,015,927)	(14,714,077)	504,817	(683,292)	(13,511,110)	(15,397,369)
Net assets, July 1	<u>51,588,253</u>	<u>66,302,330</u>	<u>19,334,540</u>	<u>20,017,832</u>	<u>70,922,793</u>	<u>86,320,162</u>
Net assets, June 30	<u>\$37,572,326</u>	<u>\$51,588,253</u>	<u>\$19,839,357</u>	<u>\$19,334,540</u>	<u>\$57,411,683</u>	<u>\$70,922,793</u>

**Governmental Activities.** Governmental activities decreased the County's net assets for fiscal year 2012 by \$14,015,927. The key element of this decrease is use of restricted cash and cash equivalents for major capital expansion primarily for Education.

**Governmental Activities Revenue Sources  
For Fiscal Year 2012**

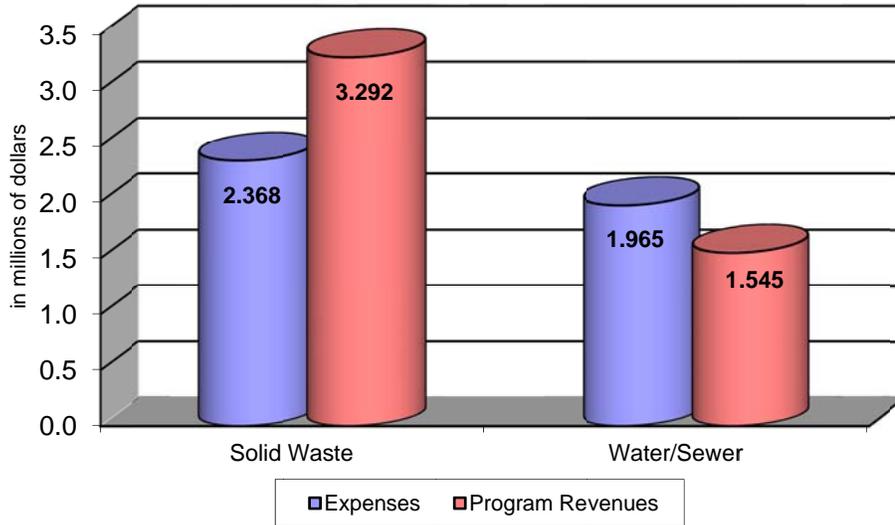


**Governmental Activities Functional Expenses  
For Fiscal Year 2012**



**Business-type Activities.** Business-type activities reflect an increase in Nash County’s net assets of \$504,817. The increase is mostly a result of additional landfill fees as a result of Hurricane Irene in September 2011.

**Business-type Activities  
2011-12 Expenses and Program Revenues**



**Financial Analysis of the County’s Funds**

As noted earlier, Nash County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Nash County’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Nash County’s financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Nash County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance available in the General Fund was \$26,601,949 while total fund balance was \$31,956,007. The Governing Body of Nash County has determined that the County should maintain an available fund balance of 15% of General Fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The County currently has an available fund balance of 31% of General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 37% of that same amount.

At June 30, 2012, the governmental funds of Nash County reported a combined fund balance of \$39,147,531, a 27% or \$14,566,231 decrease from last year. This decrease reflects the use of the bond proceeds from the 2010 Limited Obligation Bonds and escrowed funds for Middlesex School borrowing.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights.** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$1,682,477 or 2.0% due primarily to increases in restricted inter-governmental revenues.

Differences between the original budget and final budget are briefly summarized as follows:

- \$2,388,950 in General Government for Data Center Equipment, Home Health relocation and legal fees related to ongoing litigation.
- \$1,385,267 in Human Services due primarily to increased funding for Child Health and Crisis Intervention and Energy Assistance.
- \$558,143 in Education for architect and design fees for Community College and additional capital for roof replacements and other improvements.

**Proprietary Funds.** Nash County's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net assets of the Utilities Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$5,350,601 and those for Central Nash Water and Sewer District were (\$109,726). The total increase in net assets for both major funds was \$504,817 combined. The Utilities Fund includes operation of the Water/Sewer and Solid Waste Disposal Divisions. Other factors concerning the finances of this fund are addressed in Nash County's business-type activities later in this discussion.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** Nash County's investment of capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2012 totals \$74,804,103 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include buildings, land, vehicles, equipment and construction in progress. The total increase was \$1,787,516, a 0.7% increase in business type activities and a 3.3% increase in governmental activities.

Major capital asset events during the year include:

- Construction of water lines for Central Nash Water & Sewer District; construction in progress at year-end had reached \$13,555,774.
- Backup 911 Center – grant funded \$1,201,340.
- Lease purchase Data Center Equipment \$1,084,083.
- Construction in progress – EMS and County Storage Buildings \$966,536.

**Nash County's Capital Assets  
(net of depreciation)**

**Figure 4**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Land and improvements	\$8,687,960	\$8,957,377	\$893,149	\$976,041	\$9,581,109	\$9,933,418
Buildings	35,605,213	32,392,446	10,838	12,520	35,616,051	32,404,966
Infrastructure	436,809	450,975	10,721,299	11,002,671	11,158,108	11,453,646
Furniture and equipment	3,554,344	2,685,272	129,140	106,128	3,683,484	2,791,400
Vehicles	1,198,295	1,706,183	11,282	20,063	1,209,577	1,726,246
Construction in progress	-	1,686,675	13,555,774	13,020,236	13,555,774	14,706,911
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$49,482,621</b>	<b>\$47,878,928</b>	<b>\$25,321,482</b>	<b>\$25,137,659</b>	<b>\$74,804,103</b>	<b>\$73,016,587</b>

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in the Capital Assets Footnote, Note 5, within the Notes to the Financial Statements.

**Long-term Debt.** As of June 30, 2012, Nash County had total debt outstanding of \$55,615,102. Of this amount, \$7,922,000 represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources. Total debt only decreased \$277,000 during the current fiscal year, due to offsetting pay down of debt and additional water bonds being issued.

**Nash County's Outstanding Debt**

**Figure 5**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Installment purchase contracts	\$ 16,102,374	\$ 18,309,537	\$ 2,801,000	\$ 3,106,500	\$ 18,903,374	\$ 21,416,037
Water Bonds	-	-	7,922,000	5,179,000	7,922,000	5,179,000
Limited Obligation Bonds	27,900,000	28,355,000	-	-	27,900,000	28,355,000
Discount on Bond Issuance	889,728	942,065	-	-	889,728	942,065
<b>Total Debt</b>	<b>\$ 44,892,102</b>	<b>\$ 47,606,602</b>	<b>\$ 10,723,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,285,500</b>	<b>\$ 55,615,102</b>	<b>\$ 55,892,102</b>

Nash County's credit rating remained at AA- by Standard & Poor's. Moody's rating remained at Aa2.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Nash County is \$548,697,000 (1.42%) for 2012. The County has \$9,500,000 in general obligation bonds

authorized but not issued at June 30, 2012. Water bonds were issued by the Central Nash Water & Sewer District in May 2009 and in March 2012.

Additional information regarding Nash County's long-term debt can be found in the Long-Term Obligations Footnote, Note 11, within the Notes to the Financial Statements.

### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

The following key economic indicators reflect the economic condition of the County.

- The June 2012 unemployment rate for Nash County is 12.6% decreasing only slightly (0.1%) over prior year. Nash County is above the State average unemployment rate of 9.9% which decreased 0.5% from prior year rate of 10.4%.
- Despite the economic downturn, one company relocated to Nash County bringing 29 new jobs and another has plans for an \$85,000,000 expansion with 200 additional jobs over the next three years.
- Several businesses were impacted by either layoffs or closings including the RBC merger with PNC and retail stores, Old Navy, Best Buy and Sears.
- The ad valorem tax rate remained \$0.67 per \$100 property valuation.
- A positive sign in sluggish economy is the increase in new housing units from 112 to 138, an 8% increase over the prior year. However, permit revenues are down from \$315,983 to \$290,954 as a result of lower commercial permits in 2012.

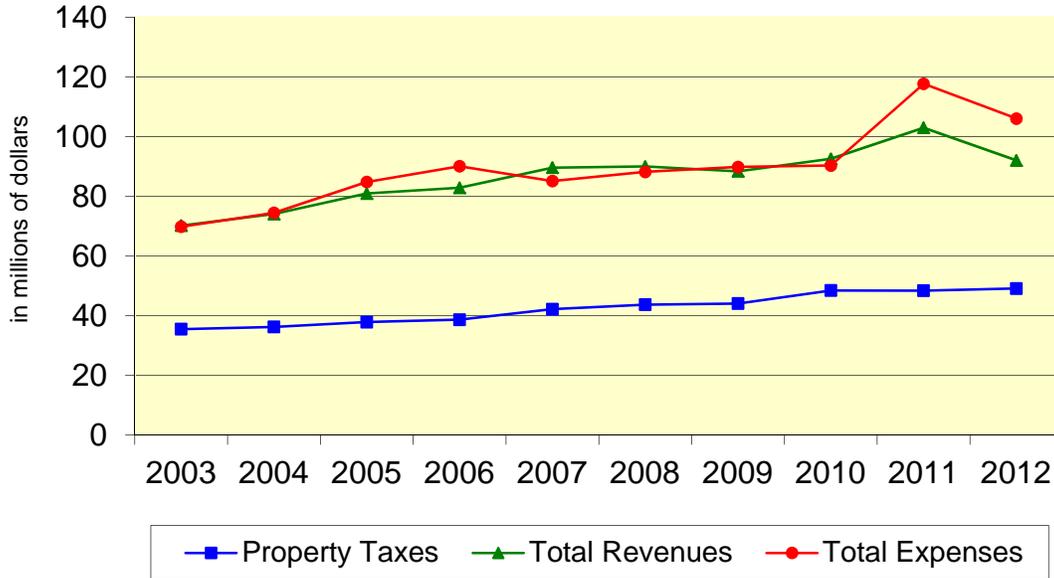
All of these factors were considered in preparing Nash County's budget for the 2013 fiscal year.

### **Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2013**

**Governmental Activities.** Nash County has appropriated \$2,198,858 of unassigned General Fund balance in the 2013 fiscal year budget. Overall revenues are expected to remain basically the same. Effects of the stalled economy are impacting revenues in all areas but will hopefully stabilize in the next year.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are also expected to remain level for the 2013 year at \$85,423,069, \$415,387 more than 2012, reflecting the continued sluggish local economy.

**Governmental Activities**  
**Comparison of Total Expenses, Property Taxes, and Total Revenues**



**Business-type Activities.** The Water/Sewer rate schedule remained unchanged for 2013. Rates for landfill services remain at \$48 per ton; rural household fees, which support Convenience Center operations, remain at \$96 per household for those households without private trash collection and those households with private collection were raised to \$96 per household to go to a single fee structure to reduce the administration burden and help cover resent losses incurred in water collection.

**Requests for Information**

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County’s finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Nash County, 120 W. Washington St., Suite 3072, Nashville, NC 27856.

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***GOVERNMENT- WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total Primary Government</u>	<u>Discretely Presented Component Units</u>	<u>Total Reporting Unit</u>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,214,539	\$ 7,448,217	\$ 21,662,756	\$ 107,109,296	\$ 128,772,052
Investments	20,937,645	-	20,937,645	-	20,937,645
Receivables:					
Taxes receivable, net	3,872,817	-	3,872,817	39,210,940	43,083,757
Accounts receivable, net	5,201,209	647,051	5,848,260	-	5,848,260
Notes receivable	-	171,946	171,946	-	171,946
Prepaid items and other assets	16,696	-	16,696	12,156,110	12,172,806
Inventories	-	-	-	5,273,886	5,273,886
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	3,906,044	141,546	4,047,590	72,972,705	77,020,295
Capital assets:					
Non-depreciable capital assets	8,516,805	13,863,959	22,380,764	6,312,596	28,693,360
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	40,965,816	11,457,523	52,423,339	120,158,702	172,582,041
Total assets	<u>97,631,571</u>	<u>33,730,242</u>	<u>131,361,813</u>	<u>363,194,235</u>	<u>494,556,048</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,492,795	666,569	4,159,364	31,472,220	35,631,584
Distribution payable	-	-	-	236,045	236,045
Unearned revenue	68,258	-	68,258	-	68,258
Current portion of accrued landfill post-closure costs	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Current portion of compensated absences	95,198	1,687	96,885	-	96,885
Current portion of long-term debt	10,255,640	368,500	10,624,140	1,730,395	12,354,535
Long-term liabilities:					
Accrued landfill post-closure costs	-	2,202,990	2,202,990	-	2,202,990
Non-current portion of long-term debt	35,963,612	10,354,500	46,318,112	46,153,387	92,471,499
OPEB liability	7,746,497	239,582	7,986,079	-	7,986,079
Unfunded pension obligation	628,489	-	628,489	-	628,489
Non-current portion of compensated absences	1,808,756	32,057	1,840,813	-	1,840,813
Total liabilities	<u>60,059,245</u>	<u>13,890,885</u>	<u>73,950,130</u>	<u>79,592,047</u>	<u>153,542,177</u>
<b>Net Assets:</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	10,065,326	14,598,482	24,663,808	80,904,889	105,568,697
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by State statute	5,437,046	-	5,437,046	-	5,437,046
Public safety	840,130	-	840,130	-	840,130
Human services	1,186,416	-	1,186,416	-	1,186,416
Education	180,983	-	180,983	-	180,983
Economic and physical development	79,406	-	79,406	518,596	598,002
Capital projects	132,856	-	132,856	-	132,856
Law enforcement	-	-	-	231	231
Working capital	-	-	-	261,170	261,170
Unrestricted	19,650,163	5,240,875	24,891,038	201,917,302	226,808,340
Total net assets	<u>\$ 37,572,326</u>	<u>\$ 19,839,357</u>	<u>\$ 57,411,683</u>	<u>\$ 283,602,188</u>	<u>\$ 341,013,871</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements .

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
General government	\$ 10,641,182	\$ 2,445,183	\$ -	\$ 32,000
Public safety	23,517,817	3,574,563	2,151,168	81,060
Transportation	408,779	-	-	1,532
Economic and physical development	2,825,210	-	1,012,105	-
Human services	26,592,421	1,510,926	19,225,962	-
Cultural	1,614,006	-	-	-
Education	38,579,408	-	429,908	-
Debt service - interest	1,904,239	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>106,083,062</u>	<u>7,530,672</u>	<u>22,819,143</u>	<u>114,592</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Water and sewer	1,964,639	1,166,466	-	378,758
Solid waste disposal	<u>2,367,926</u>	<u>3,267,287</u>	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>4,332,565</u>	<u>4,433,753</u>	-	<u>378,758</u>
Total primary government	<u>110,415,627</u>	<u>11,964,425</u>	<u>22,819,143</u>	<u>493,350</u>
<b>Component Units:</b>				
Tourism Development Authority	592,274	-	751,880	-
Business Development Authority	13,232	-	-	-
Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries	203,101,972	198,580,366	9,431,405	-
ABC Board	<u>8,692,553</u>	<u>8,832,395</u>	-	-
Total component units	<u>\$ 212,400,031</u>	<u>\$ 207,412,761</u>	<u>\$ 10,183,285</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

### General Revenues:

#### Taxes:

- Ad valorem taxes
- Local option sales tax
- Excise tax
- Other taxes

Investment earnings

Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

Change in net assets

### Net Assets:

Beginning of year - July 1

End of year - June 30

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**Exhibit B**

<b>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets</b>				
<b>Primary Government</b>			<b>Component Units</b>	<b>Total Reporting Unit</b>
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>		
\$ (8,163,999)	\$ -	\$ (8,163,999)	\$ -	\$ (8,163,999)
(17,711,026)	-	(17,711,026)	-	(17,711,026)
(407,247)	-	(407,247)	-	(407,247)
(1,813,105)	-	(1,813,105)	-	(1,813,105)
(5,855,533)	-	(5,855,533)	-	(5,855,533)
(1,614,006)	-	(1,614,006)	-	(1,614,006)
(38,149,500)	-	(38,149,500)	-	(38,149,500)
(1,904,239)	-	(1,904,239)	-	(1,904,239)
<u>(75,618,655)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,618,655)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,618,655)</u>
-	(419,415)	(419,415)	-	(419,415)
-	899,361	899,361	-	899,361
-	479,946	479,946	-	479,946
<u>(75,618,655)</u>	<u>479,946</u>	<u>(75,138,709)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(75,138,709)</u>
-	-	-	159,606	159,606
-	-	-	(13,232)	(13,232)
-	-	-	4,909,799	4,909,799
-	-	-	139,842	139,842
-	-	-	5,196,015	5,196,015
49,155,204	-	49,155,204	-	49,155,204
12,070,284	-	12,070,284	-	12,070,284
144,054	-	144,054	-	144,054
77,249	-	77,249	-	77,249
155,937	24,871	180,808	2,344,316	2,525,124
-	-	-	669,688	669,688
<u>61,602,728</u>	<u>24,871</u>	<u>61,627,599</u>	<u>3,014,004</u>	<u>64,641,603</u>
(14,015,927)	504,817	(13,511,110)	8,210,019	(5,301,091)
<u>51,588,253</u>	<u>19,334,540</u>	<u>70,922,793</u>	<u>275,392,169</u>	<u>346,314,962</u>
<u>\$ 37,572,326</u>	<u>\$ 19,839,357</u>	<u>\$ 57,411,683</u>	<u>\$ 283,602,188</u>	<u>\$ 341,013,871</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>2010 Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,586,271	\$ -	\$ 4,279,275	\$ 11,865,546
Investments	20,937,645	-	-	20,937,645
Taxes receivable, net	3,872,817	-	-	3,872,817
Accounts receivable, net	5,097,958	-	99,684	5,197,642
Due from other funds	20,242	-	-	20,242
Prepaid items and other assets	16,696	-	-	16,696
Restricted assets:				
Restricted cash	<u>279,080</u>	<u>3,369,597</u>	<u>257,367</u>	<u>3,906,044</u>
 Total assets	 <u>\$ 37,810,709</u>	 <u>\$ 3,369,597</u>	 <u>\$ 4,636,326</u>	 <u>\$ 45,816,632</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,913,627	315,830	\$ 478,327	\$ 2,707,784
Deferred revenues	3,941,075	-	-	3,941,075
Due to other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,242</u>	<u>20,242</u>
Total liabilities	<u>5,854,702</u>	<u>315,830</u>	<u>498,569</u>	<u>6,669,101</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Non-spendable, not in spendable form:				
Prepaid assets	16,696	-	-	16,696
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State statute	5,337,362	-	99,684	5,437,046
Restricted, all other	1,186,416	3,053,767	1,490,742	5,730,925
Committed	279,079	-	2,416,396	2,695,475
Assigned	2,198,858	-	214,376	2,413,234
Unassigned	<u>22,937,596</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(83,441)</u>	<u>22,854,155</u>
Total fund balances	<u>31,956,007</u>	<u>3,053,767</u>	<u>4,137,757</u>	<u>39,147,531</u>
 Total liabilities and fund balances	 <u>\$ 37,810,709</u>	 <u>\$ 3,369,597</u>	 <u>\$ 4,636,326</u>	

Amounts reports for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	49,482,621
Long-term liabilities and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	(56,498,192)
Assets and liabilities of the internal service funds used by management to account for insurance costs are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets.	1,567,549
Deferred revenues in the governmental funds are used to offset accounts receivable not expected to be available within 90 days of year-end. These receivables are a component of net assets in the Statement of Net Assets.	<u>3,872,817</u>
 Net assets of governmental activities	 <u>\$ 37,572,326</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	General Fund	2010 Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 46,424,002	\$ -	\$ 2,554,391	\$ 48,978,393
Other taxes and licenses	12,291,587	-	-	12,291,587
Unrestricted intergovernmental	444,590	-	-	444,590
Restricted intergovernmental	19,251,485	-	3,284,414	22,535,899
Permits and fees	983,376	-	-	983,376
Sales and services	4,186,011	-	-	4,186,011
Investment earnings	138,973	12,405	2,799	154,177
Miscellaneous	2,136,601	-	10,800	2,147,401
Total revenues	<u>85,856,625</u>	<u>12,405</u>	<u>5,852,404</u>	<u>91,721,434</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	9,318,672	633,129	87,323	10,039,124
Public safety	18,892,975	332,462	4,413,822	23,639,259
Transportation	167,171	-	175,929	343,100
Economic and physical development	1,762,594	-	891,599	2,654,193
Human services	25,386,872	-	238,932	25,625,804
Cultural and recreation	1,581,151	-	-	1,581,151
Education	23,189,047	13,014,548	2,309,489	38,513,084
Debt service:				
Principal	3,132,173	-	-	3,132,173
Interest	1,904,239	-	-	1,904,239
Total expenditures	<u>85,334,894</u>	<u>13,980,139</u>	<u>8,117,094</u>	<u>107,432,127</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>521,731</u>	<u>(13,967,734)</u>	<u>(2,264,690)</u>	<u>(15,710,693)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	21,036	-	6,055	27,091
Transfers out	(6,055)	-	(21,036)	(27,091)
Capital lease obligations issued	1,074,903	-	-	1,074,903
Sale of capital assets	69,560	-	-	69,560
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,159,444</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,981)</u>	<u>1,144,463</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,681,175	(13,967,734)	(2,279,671)	(14,566,230)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>30,274,832</u>	<u>17,021,501</u>	<u>6,417,428</u>	<u>53,713,761</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 31,956,007</u>	<u>\$ 3,053,767</u>	<u>\$ 4,137,757</u>	<u>\$ 39,147,531</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit B) are different due to the following items:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ (14,566,230)
Property tax revenues in the governmental funds statement that were actually earned are reflected as revenues in the prior periods on the Statement of Activities.	176,810
Expenses related to compensated absences, OPEB, and Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	(2,017,228)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	4,566,668
Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(2,962,975)
Internal Service Fund	(1,322,579)
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	3,132,173
Governmental funds report the effect of bond premiums when the debt is first issued, whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.	52,337
Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, they are not a revenue, rather they are an increase in liabilities.	<u>(1,074,903)</u>
Change in net assets of governmental activities (Exhibit B)	<u>\$ (14,015,927)</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### GENERAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget Over/Under
	Original	Final		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 45,365,000	\$ 45,365,000	\$ 46,424,002	\$ 1,059,002
Other taxes and licenses	11,503,000	11,503,000	12,291,587	788,587
Unrestricted intergovernmental	322,000	332,000	444,590	112,590
Restricted intergovernmental	18,999,231	20,543,527	19,251,485	(1,292,042)
Permits and fees	891,200	949,400	983,376	33,976
Sales and services	4,269,175	4,281,275	4,186,011	(95,264)
Investment earnings	240,000	240,000	138,805	(101,195)
Miscellaneous	1,412,044	1,469,925	2,136,600	666,675
Total revenues	<u>83,001,650</u>	<u>84,684,127</u>	<u>85,856,456</u>	<u>1,172,329</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
General government	7,975,094	10,364,044	9,437,239	926,805
Public safety	19,101,147	19,204,586	19,011,541	193,045
Transportation	169,165	169,165	167,171	1,994
Economic and physical development	1,985,223	1,979,360	1,762,594	216,766
Human services	26,480,918	27,866,185	25,386,872	2,479,313
Cultural and recreation	1,555,903	1,581,488	1,581,151	337
Education	22,833,663	23,391,806	23,189,047	202,759
Debt service:				
Principal	2,895,041	2,895,041	2,895,040	1
Interest	1,916,528	1,916,528	1,904,239	12,289
Total expenditures	<u>84,912,682</u>	<u>89,368,203</u>	<u>85,334,894</u>	<u>4,033,309</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,911,032)</u>	<u>(4,684,076)</u>	<u>521,562</u>	<u>5,205,638</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers in	-	21,036	37,488	16,452
Transfers out	(45,000)	(46,055)	(46,055)	-
Capital lease obligations issued	-	1,147,257	1,074,903	(72,354)
Sale of capital assets	-	-	69,560	69,560
Fund balance appropriated	2,006,032	3,603,138	-	(3,603,138)
Contingency	(50,000)	(41,300)	-	41,300
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,911,032</u>	<u>4,684,076</u>	<u>1,135,896</u>	<u>(3,548,180)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1,657,458</u>	<u>\$ 1,657,458</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>30,019,470</u>	
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 31,676,928</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2012

	Utilities Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>Assets:</b>				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 7,448,217	\$ -	\$ 7,448,217	\$ 2,348,993
Due from other funds	49,758	-	49,758	-
Accounts receivable, net	647,051	-	647,051	3,567
Notes receivable, net	171,946	-	171,946	-
Restricted cash and investments	78,546	63,000	141,546	-
Total current assets	<u>8,395,518</u>	<u>63,000</u>	<u>8,458,518</u>	<u>2,352,560</u>
Non-current assets:				
Non-depreciable capital assets	2,728,889	11,135,070	13,863,959	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	11,457,523	-	11,457,523	-
Total non-current assets	<u>14,186,412</u>	<u>11,135,070</u>	<u>25,321,482</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>22,581,930</u>	<u>11,198,070</u>	<u>33,780,000</u>	<u>2,352,560</u>
<b>Liabilities and Net Assets:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	465,055	122,968	588,023	785,011
Customer deposits	78,546	-	78,546	-
Due to other funds	-	49,758	49,758	-
Current portion of accrued landfill post-closure costs	25,000	-	25,000	-
Current portion of compensated absences	1,687	-	1,687	-
Current portion of long-term debt	305,500	63,000	368,500	-
Total current liabilities	<u>875,788</u>	<u>235,726</u>	<u>1,111,514</u>	<u>785,011</u>
Non-current liabilities:				
Non-current portion of long-term debt	2,495,500	7,859,000	10,354,500	-
OPEB liability	239,582	-	239,582	-
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure care costs	2,202,990	-	2,202,990	-
Compensated absences	32,057	-	32,057	-
Total non-current liabilities	<u>4,970,129</u>	<u>7,859,000</u>	<u>12,829,129</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>5,845,917</u>	<u>8,094,726</u>	<u>13,940,643</u>	<u>785,011</u>
<b>Net Assets:</b>				
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	11,385,412	3,213,070	14,598,482	-
Unrestricted	5,350,601	(109,726)	5,240,875	1,567,549
Total net assets	<u>\$ 16,736,013</u>	<u>\$ 3,103,344</u>	<u>\$ 19,839,357</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,549</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN  
FUND NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Utilities Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>				
Charges for sales and services	\$ 4,223,546	\$ -	\$ 4,223,546	\$ 5,570,998
Other operating revenue	210,207	-	210,207	-
Total operating revenues	<u>4,433,753</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,433,753</u>	<u>5,570,998</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>				
Water and sewer operations	1,132,927	-	1,132,927	-
Solid waste disposal operations	2,367,926	-	2,367,926	-
System repairs and improvements	42,989	150	43,139	-
Depreciation	418,782	-	418,782	-
Insurance claims	-	-	-	6,895,337
Total operating expenses	<u>3,962,624</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>3,962,774</u>	<u>6,895,337</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>471,129</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>470,979</u>	<u>(1,324,339)</u>
<b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):</b>				
Interest and fees paid	(113,463)	(256,217)	(369,680)	-
Investment earnings	24,871	-	24,871	1,760
Loss on sale/disposal of assets	(111)	-	(111)	-
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(88,703)</u>	<u>(256,217)</u>	<u>(344,920)</u>	<u>1,760</u>
Income before transfers and contributions	382,426	(256,367)	126,059	(1,322,579)
Capital contributions	309,204	69,554	378,758	-
Transfers (to)/from other funds	<u>(317,255)</u>	<u>317,255</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net assets	374,375	130,442	504,817	(1,322,579)
<b>Net Assets:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>16,361,638</u>	<u>2,972,902</u>	<u>19,334,540</u>	<u>2,890,128</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 16,736,013</u>	<u>\$ 3,103,344</u>	<u>\$ 19,839,357</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,549</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Utilities Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>				
Cash received from customers	\$ 4,700,282	\$ -	\$ 4,700,282	\$ 5,569,265
Cash paid for goods and services	(3,029,078)	117,119	(2,911,959)	(6,841,358)
Cash paid to employees for services	(916,007)	-	(916,007)	-
Customer deposits	5,250	-	5,250	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>760,447</u>	<u>117,119</u>	<u>877,566</u>	<u>(1,272,093)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:</b>				
Change in due to other funds	2,498,604	(2,508,593)	(9,989)	-
Transfers (to) from other funds	(317,255)	317,255	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financing activities	<u>2,181,349</u>	<u>(2,191,338)</u>	<u>(9,989)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:</b>				
Capital contributions	309,204	69,554	378,758	-
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	2,804,000	2,804,000	-
Principal paid on long-term debt	(305,500)	(61,000)	(366,500)	-
Interest paid on long-term debt	(113,463)	(256,217)	(369,680)	-
Acquisition of capital assets	(122,598)	(480,118)	(602,716)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(232,357)</u>	<u>2,076,219</u>	<u>1,843,862</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>				
Investment earnings	24,871	-	24,871	1,760
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,734,310	2,000	2,736,310	(1,270,333)
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1	<u>4,792,453</u>	<u>61,000</u>	<u>4,853,453</u>	<u>3,619,326</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30	<u>\$ 7,526,763</u>	<u>\$ 63,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,589,763</u>	<u>\$ 2,348,993</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 471,129	\$ (150)	\$ 470,979	\$ (1,324,339)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation	418,782	-	418,782	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	266,529	-	266,529	(1,733)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(14,064)	117,269	103,205	53,979
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	5,250	-	5,250	-
Increase (decrease) in landfill closure and post-closure care costs	(387,179)	-	(387,179)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 760,447</u>	<u>\$ 117,119</u>	<u>\$ 877,566</u>	<u>\$ (1,272,093)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Agency Fund</u>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 201,365
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 42,261
Intergovernmental payable	<u>159,104</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 201,365</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS ALL DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Tourism Development Authority</u>	<u>Nash County Business Development Authority</u>	<u>Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries</u>	<u>Nash County ABC Board</u>	<u>Total Component Units</u>
<b>Assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 519,496	\$ 1,319	\$ 105,242,728	\$ 1,345,753	\$ 107,109,296
Cash and cash equivalents - restricted	-	-	72,972,705	-	72,972,705
Receivables:					
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	39,210,940	-	39,210,940
Prepaid items and other assets	-	-	12,156,110	-	12,156,110
Inventories	-	-	4,134,490	1,139,396	5,273,886
Capital assets:					
Depreciable capital assets, net	-	-	118,667,679	1,491,023	120,158,702
Non-depreciable assets	-	1,730,000	4,582,596	-	6,312,596
Total assets	<u>519,496</u>	<u>1,731,319</u>	<u>356,967,248</u>	<u>3,976,172</u>	<u>363,194,235</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	900	-	30,971,979	499,341	31,472,220
Distributions payable	-	-	-	236,045	236,045
Current portion - long-term debt	-	-	1,730,395	-	1,730,395
Non-current portion - long-term debt	-	-	46,101,231	52,156	46,153,387
Total liabilities	<u>900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,803,605</u>	<u>787,542</u>	<u>79,592,047</u>
<b>Net Assets:</b>					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	-	1,730,000	77,683,866	1,491,023	80,904,889
Restricted for:					
Economic and physical development	518,596	-	-	-	518,596
Law enforcement	-	-	-	231	231
Working capital	-	-	-	261,170	261,170
Unrestricted	<u>-</u>	<u>1,319</u>	<u>200,479,777</u>	<u>1,436,206</u>	<u>201,917,302</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 518,596</u>	<u>\$ 1,731,319</u>	<u>\$ 278,163,643</u>	<u>\$ 3,188,630</u>	<u>\$ 283,602,188</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES ALL DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
<b>Component Units:</b>			
Tourism Development Authority	\$ 592,274	\$ -	\$ 751,880
Business Development Authority	13,232	-	-
Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries	203,101,972	198,580,366	9,431,405
ABC Board	<u>8,692,553</u>	<u>8,832,395</u>	<u>-</u>
 Total component units	 <u>\$ 212,400,031</u>	 <u>\$ 207,412,761</u>	 <u>\$ 10,183,285</u>

### General Revenues:

Investment earnings:

Tourism Development Authority  
Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries  
ABC Board

Miscellaneous:

Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries  
ABC Board

Total general revenues

Change in net assets

### Net Assets:

Beginning of year - July 1

End of year - June 30

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

**Exhibit L**

<b>Tourism Development Authority</b>	<b>Business Development Authority</b>	<b>Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries</b>	<b>ABC Board</b>	<b>Total Component Units</b>
\$ 159,606	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 159,606
-	(13,232)	-	-	(13,232)
-	-	4,909,799	-	4,909,799
-	-	-	139,842	139,842
<u>159,606</u>	<u>(13,232)</u>	<u>4,909,799</u>	<u>139,842</u>	<u>5,196,015</u>
198	-	-	-	198
-	-	2,339,121	-	2,339,121
-	-	-	4,997	4,997
-	-	669,288	-	669,288
-	-	-	400	400
<u>198</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,008,409</u>	<u>5,397</u>	<u>3,014,004</u>
159,804	(13,232)	7,918,208	145,239	8,210,019
<u>358,792</u>	<u>1,744,551</u>	<u>270,245,435</u>	<u>3,043,391</u>	<u>275,392,169</u>
<u>\$ 518,596</u>	<u>\$ 1,731,319</u>	<u>\$ 278,163,643</u>	<u>\$ 3,188,630</u>	<u>\$ 283,602,188</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Nash County, North Carolina, and its discretely presented component units conform to accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### REPORTING ENTITY

Nash County is located in the eastern part of North Carolina in the coastal plains area and has a population of approximately 97,000. The County Seat is located in Nashville, North Carolina. The County, which is governed by a seven-member Board of Commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable.

**Blended Component Units** – Central Nash Water and Sewer District (Central) exists to provide and maintain water and sewer services for residents within the District. Under State law (G. S. 162A-89), the County's Board of Commissioners serves as the governing board for the District. Central was reported as an enterprise fund in the County's financial statements. The District does not issue separate financial statements.

#### Component Units:

The County's four discretely presented component units described below are reported in separate combining government-wide financial statements.

- Nash County Tourism Development Authority – The fifteen members of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority's governing board, including the Chairman, are appointed by the County. The Finance Officer for the County serves as ex-officio Finance Officer for the Authority. The County levies, collects, and remits a room occupancy tax on behalf of the Authority. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a special revenue fund.
- Nash County Business Development Authority – Nash County Business Development Authority is a non-profit corporation created under the provisions of Section 55A of the State statutes. The County appoints the ten-member governing board of the Authority. The Authority's purpose is to promote population growth, taxable property values, and improve the general welfare of the County as deemed appropriate in the opinion of the County governing board. The excess revenues of the Authority are for the benefit of the County. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a special revenue fund.
- Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County, North Carolina – Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County is a Hospital Authority created under the provisions of Article 12 of Chapter 131 of the State statutes. The County appoints the fourteen-member governing board of the Authority, and there is a potential financial benefit/burden to the County. The Authority includes the operations of Nash Hospitals, Inc. and subsidiary, Nash Community Health Services, Inc., Nash MSO, Inc., Nash Medical Development Authority, and Nash Health Care Foundation. The County leases the hospital facilities to the Authority in accordance with a thirty-year operating agreement (Note 5). The Authority, which has a December 31 year-end, is presented as a proprietary fund.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

- Nash County ABC Board – The five members of the Nash County ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surplus to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities as follows:

Nash County Tourism Development Authority  
120 W. Washington Street, Suite 3072  
Nashville, NC 27856

Nash County Business Development Authority  
Economic Development Commission  
427 Falls Road  
Rocky Mount, NC 27801

Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County  
Nash General Hospital  
2460 Curtis Ellis Drive  
Rocky Mount, NC 27804

Nash County ABC Board  
1206 Eastern Avenue  
Nashville, NC 27856

### **BASIS OF PRESENTATION - MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

#### **Basis of Presentation**

Government-Wide Statements – The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

*Fund Financial Statements* – The fund financial statements provide information about the County’s funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category, *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary*, are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

**Major Funds** – The General Fund, the 2010 Capital Projects Fund, the Utilities Enterprise Fund, and the Central Nash Water and Sewer District Enterprise Fund are major funds of the County. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The 2010 Capital Projects Fund is used to account for construction of the new Rocky Mount High School, a Southern Nash High School field house, construction of the Emergency Medical Services building, and a storage facility. The Utilities Fund is used to account for the County’s water and sewer operations, solid waste disposal operations, and convenience center operations. The Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (Blended Component Unit) is used to account for the water and sewer operations in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District.

The County has the following fund categories:

**Governmental Funds** – Governmental funds account for the County’s general governmental activities. Governmental funds include the following fund types:

*General Fund* – The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Tax Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54 it is consolidated in the General Fund. Additionally, the County has legally adopted an Economic Development Fund. Under GASB 54 guidance the Economic Development Fund is consolidated in the General Fund. The budgetary comparisons for the Tax Revaluation Fund and the Economic Development Fund have been included in the supplemental information.

*Special Revenue Funds*-- The County has eight special revenue funds: Rural Operating Assistance Program Fund, Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Controlled Substance Fund, Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund, Stormwater Maintenance Fund, Tourism Fund, and Grant Projects Fund.

*Capital Project Funds*-- The County has seven capital project funds: 2010 Capital Projects Fund, Gateway Technology Center, School Capital Project Fund, Middlesex Industrial Park Project, Middlesex Elementary School Project Fund, Capital Reserve Fund and Backup 911 Center.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**Proprietary Funds** – include the following fund type:

*Utilities Fund* – The Utilities Fund is used to account for the County’s water and sewer operations, solid waste disposal operations, and convenience center operations.

*Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (blended component unit)* - The District is used to account for the water and sewer operations in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District. The District operates the water distribution system with booster pump stations and elevated storage tanks, and sewage pumping stations and collection systems.

**Internal Service Funds** – The Employee Healthcare Benefits and the Workers' Compensation Funds are used to account for cost of the County’s healthcare and workers' compensation.

**Fiduciary Funds** – include the following fund type:

*Agency Funds* – Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The County has six agency funds: the Social Services Trust Fund, which is used to account for monies deposited with the County's Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals for whom the County acts as agent; the Tax Collections Held for Municipalities, which is used to account for tax monies collected for the benefit of municipalities located in the County; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which is used to account for monies collected by the Clerk of Court for the benefit of the Nash/Rocky Mount School System; the Jail Inmate Fund which is used to account for monies held for inmates; the Rental Vehicle Taxes Fund which accounts for vehicle rental taxes collected; and the Delinquent Vehicle Tax Fund which accounts for the three percent interest collected on the first month of delinquent motor vehicle taxes that the County is required to remit to the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles.

### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting**

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements* – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water and sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements* – Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of January 1, 1993, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, Nash County is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on all registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts in the County. For registered motor vehicles, property taxes are due the first day of the fourth month after the vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they become due. Therefore, taxes for vehicles registered from March 2011 through February 2012 apply to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. Uncollected taxes that were billed during this period are shown as a receivable on these financial statements.

Sales taxes collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

All governmental and business-type activities and enterprise funds of the County follow FASB Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins, unless those pronouncements conflict with GASB pronouncements.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### BUDGETARY DATA

Budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted at the departmental level for the General Fund, special revenue funds (excluding grant projects), and enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the special revenue grant funds, capital project funds, and the enterprise capital project funds, which are consolidated with the operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level. The balances in the capital reserve funds will be appropriated when transferred to their respective capital project funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between functional areas within a fund up to \$5,000; however, any revisions in excess of \$5,000 or that alter total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary, the effects of which were not material. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

### ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND FUND EQUITY

**Deposits and Investments** – All deposits of the County are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost. Non-participating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at cost.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents** – The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

**Restricted Assets** – The unexpended Limited Obligation Bond proceeds and Installment Purchase proceeds are restricted in the governmental activities because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds and installment purchase notes were issued. The 2012 debt service payment on the USDA loan is restricted in the business-type activities for future payment. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is also classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable** – In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-133(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2011. As allowed by State law, the County has repealed the schedule of discounts that apply to taxes effective July 1, 2013.

**Allowance for Doubtful Accounts** – Allowance for doubtful accounts are maintained on all types of receivables which historically experience uncollectible accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

**Prepaid Items** – Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Capital Assets** – Purchased or constructed capital assets are recorded at cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Minimum capitalization costs are \$5,000 for all asset categories. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount schools properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs.

Agreements between the County and Nash Community College give those entities, the County, and Nash Rocky Mount schools full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the respective entities, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount schools, respectively.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the individual assets:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>	
	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Units</u>
Land improvements	20 Years	5 - 40 Years
Buildings	40 Years	20 - 40 Years
Furniture and equipment	3 - 20 Years	2 - 20 Years
Infrastructure	40 Years	
Vehicles	3 Years	

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**Long-Term Obligations** – In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type Statement of Net Assets.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

**Compensated Absences** – The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. The County's liability for accumulated earned vacation and the salary-related payments as of June 30, 2012 are recorded in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. For the County's proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded within those funds as the benefits accrue to the employees.

The sick leave policies of the County provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County.

### NET ASSETS/FUND BALANCES

**Net Assets** – Net assets in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through State statute.

**Fund Balances** – In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Non-Spendable Fund Balance** – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained in tact.

*Prepaid expenses*- portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents certain payments to vendors applicable to future accounting periods and is, therefore, not a spendable resource.

**Restricted Fund Balance** – This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

*Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].

*Restricted for Human Services* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by unspent grant proceeds for human services programs.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

*Restricted for Education* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue sources for school capital.

*Restricted for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance restricted by revenue source for public safety related activities such as police, fire, Emergency Telephone System, and constructing new EMS Station.

*Restricted for General Government* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the construction of Nash Storage Facility and Nash Emergency Services Building.

*Restricted for Economic and Physical Development* – portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for economic development and tourism purposes.

Restricted fund balance at June 30, 2012 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>2010 Capital Projects Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Restricted, all other:</b>			
Human Services	\$ 1,186,416	\$ -	\$ -
Education	-	2,321,135	438,347
Public Safety	-	201,588	840,130
General Government	-	531,044	132,856
Economic and Physical Development	-	-	79,409
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,186,416</u>	<u>\$ 3,053,767</u>	<u>\$ 1,490,742</u>

**Committed Fund Balance** – portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Commissioners is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

*Committed for Tax Revaluation* – portion of fund balance that can only be used for Tax Revaluation.

*Committed for Capital Outlays* – represents the portion of fund balance committed by the Board of Commissioners for future capital related purposes.

Committed fund balance at June 30, 2012 is as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>
Tax revaluation	\$ 279,079	\$ -
Capital outlays	-	2,416,396

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**Assigned Fund Balance** – portion of fund balance that Nash County intends to use for specific purposes. The County's governing body has the authority to assign fund balance. The Manager and Finance Officer, as granted in the officially adopted budget ordinance, have been granted limited authority to assign fund balance.

*Subsequent Year's Expenditures* – portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation; however, the budget ordinance authorizes the Manager to modify the appropriations by resource or appropriation within funds up to \$5,000.

*Assigned for Public Safety* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for public safety purposes.

*Assigned for Transportation* – portion of fund balance that has been budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for rural operating assistance.

Assigned fund balance at June 30, 2012 is as follows:

Purpose	General Fund	Other Governmental Fund
Subsequent year's expenditures	\$ 2,198,858	\$ -
Public safety	-	189,312
Transportation	-	25,064
Total	\$ 2,198,858	\$ 214,376

**Unassigned Fund Balance** – portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

Nash County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-County funds, and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and, lastly, unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

The County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General fund which instructs management to conduct business in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of general fund expenditures. In the event of an emergency of approved one-time use of fund balance in which the reserve falls below the recommended percentage of 15%, the county will adopt a plan to replenish the reserve to the policy standard within 36 months.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$	31,956,007
<b>Less:</b>		
Prepaid assets		16,696
Stabilization by State Statute		<u>5,337,362</u>
Total available fund balance	\$	<u><u>26,601,949</u></u>

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

		<b>General Fund</b>
Encumbrances	\$	<u><u>219,162</u></u>

**Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –Budget and Actual – General Fund to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance –Governmental Funds**

A legally budgeted Tax Revaluation Fund and Economic Development Fund are consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Governmental Funds (Exhibit D). Fund balance for the General Fund is reconciled as follows:

Fund balance, ending - General Fund (Exhibit F)	\$	31,676,928
<b>Tax Revaluation Fund:</b>		
Investment earnings		168
Transfer in - General Fund		40,000
Fund balance, beginning		238,911
<b>Economic Development Fund:</b>		
Transfers out		(16,452)
Fund balance, beginning		<u>16,452</u>
Fund balance, ending -General Fund (Exhibit D)	\$	<u><u>31,956,007</u></u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

### Note 2 – Deposits and Investments

**Deposits** – All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the "Dedicated Method", all deposits over the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the County's agent in the County's name. Under the "Pooling Method", all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by the County's agent in the County's name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository using the Pooling Method. The County does not have policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits. The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2012, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$4,522,728 and a bank balance of \$5,852,321. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$5,352,321 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2012, Nash County had \$3,250 cash on hand.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

**Investments** – At June 30, 2012, the County had the following investments and maturities:

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Less Than 6 Months</u>	<u>6-12 Months</u>	<u>Greater Than One Year</u>	<u>% Concentration</u>
<b>U.S. Government Agencies:</b>					
Fannie Mae	\$ 2,012,662	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,012,662	5%
Federal Home Loan	1,998,300	-	-	1,998,300	5%
Fannie Mae	999,631	-	-	999,631	2%
Fannie Mae	999,531	-	-	999,531	2%
<b>Commercial Paper:</b>					
Barclays US Fund	999,829	999,829	-	-	2%
UBS Finance Delaware	999,912	999,912	-	-	2%
Deutsche Bank	1,999,200	1,999,200	-	-	5%
Abbey National	1,998,875	1,998,875	-	-	5%
Abbey National	1,998,200	-	1,998,200	-	5%
Barclays US Fund	1,998,200	-	1,998,200	-	5%
Deutsche Bank	1,998,875	1,998,875	-	-	5%
FCAR Owner Trust II	999,100	-	999,100	-	2%
Barclays US Fund	998,813	-	998,813	-	2%
Dealers Capital	936,802	936,802	-	-	2%
<b>NCCMT - Cash Portfolio</b>	<u>18,052,273</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>43%</u>
<b>NCCMT - Term Portfolio*</b>	<u>1,000,761</u>	<u>1,000,761</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>2%</u>
<b>Public Funds Money Rate Savings Account</b>	<u>2,332,414</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>6%</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 42,323,378</u>	<u>\$ 9,934,254</u>	<u>\$ 5,994,313</u>	<u>\$ 6,010,124</u>	<u>100%</u>

\*Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of .17 years, it was presented as an investment with a maturity of less than six months.

**Interest Rate Risk** – This is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The County’s policy limits its exposure to fair value losses from rising interest rates by limiting its investment portfolio to no less than 20% maintained in liquid investments at any point in time.

**Credit Risk** – State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County policy allows investments in North Carolina Capital Management Trust, US Treasury Securities, US Agency Securities specifically authorized in NCGS 159 and rated no lower than AAA, and commercial paper meeting the requirements of NCGS 159. As of June 30, 2012, the County’s investments in commercial paper were rated PI by Standard and Poor’s, F1 by Fitch Ratings, and A1 by

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Moody's Investors Service. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor's as of June 30, 2012. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

**Concentration of Credit Risk** – The County limits amounts invested in US Treasury or Agencies to no more than 20% of total investments and commercial paper to no more than 10%. A minimum of 20% of available investments must be liquid. At June 30, 2012, investments in U.S. government agencies and commercial paper representing greater than 5% of the County's total investments were: Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Abbey National, Barclays US Fund and Deutsche Bank. Combined U.S. government agencies and commercial paper represented 52% of the County's total investments, NCCMT cash portfolio represented 45%, and NCCMT term portfolio represented the remaining 3%.

### Note 3 - Property Tax Use - Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the General Statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed at present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. Shown below are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

<u>Year of Levy</u>	<u>Tax</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2009	\$ 2,489,055	\$ 591,151	\$ 3,080,206
2010	2,531,226	373,356	2,904,582
2011	2,538,148	145,944	2,684,092
2012	2,563,740	-	2,563,740
Total	<u>\$ 10,122,169</u>	<u>\$ 1,110,451</u>	<u>\$ 11,232,620</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

**Note 4 - Receivables**

At June 30, 2012, the County's government-wide receivable balances were as follows:

	<b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>		
	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Receivables:</b>			
Taxes	\$ 5,357,926	\$ -	\$ 5,357,926
Accounts	1,255,921	221,745	1,477,666
Due from other governments	3,945,288	456,306	4,401,594
Gross receivables	10,559,135	678,051	11,237,186
Less: Allowance for uncollectibles	(1,485,109)	(31,000)	(1,516,109)
Net total receivables	\$ 9,074,026	\$ 647,051	\$ 9,721,077

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Local option sales tax	\$ 2,113,763	\$ -
Sales tax refund	359,965	-
Other reimbursements (refunds, grants, DSS, Health)	1,471,560	410,727
White goods disposal and scrap tire tax	-	45,579
Total	\$ 3,945,288	\$ 456,306

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Note 5 – Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 8,831,694	\$ 45,827	\$ (360,716)	\$ 8,516,805
Construction in progress	1,686,675	2,178,024	(3,864,699)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	10,518,369	2,223,851	(4,225,415)	8,516,805
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	177,430	60,987	(4,705)	233,712
Infrastructure	566,636	-	-	566,636
Buildings	48,996,685	4,560,598	-	53,557,283
Vehicles	5,538,203	327,180	(174,403)	5,690,980
Equipment	10,740,346	1,619,467	-	12,359,813
Total capital assets being depreciated	66,019,300	6,568,232	(179,108)	72,408,424
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	51,747	11,561	(751)	62,557
Infrastructure	115,661	14,166	-	129,827
Buildings	16,604,239	1,347,831	-	17,952,070
Vehicles	3,832,020	810,534	(149,869)	4,492,685
Equipment	8,055,074	778,883	(28,488)	8,805,469
Total accumulated depreciation	28,658,741	\$ 2,962,975	\$ (179,108)	31,442,608
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	37,360,559			40,965,816
 Governmental activity capital assets, net	 \$ 47,878,928			 \$ 49,482,621

Depreciation was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	\$ 1,368,672
Public safety	1,225,475
Transportation	65,679
Cultural (parks and recreation)	14,221
Economic and physical development	138,946
Human services	83,658
Education	66,324
Total depreciation expense	\$ 2,962,975

The County's equity interest in the Rocky Mount/Wilson Airport represents \$1,911,081 (Note 13).

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
<b>Water and Sewer Activity:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Construction in progress	\$ 2,365,284	\$ 55,420	\$ -	\$ 2,420,704
Construction in progress - Central Nash	10,654,952	480,118	-	11,135,070
Total capital assets not being depreciated	13,020,236	535,538	-	13,555,774
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Infrastructure	13,214,277	-	-	13,214,277
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	33,306	7,569	-	40,875
Vehicles	68,461	-	-	68,461
Total capital assets being depreciated	13,316,044	7,569	-	13,323,613
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Infrastructure	2,211,606	281,372	-	2,492,978
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	28,226	1,294	-	29,520
Vehicles	52,556	8,670	-	61,226
Total accumulated depreciation	2,292,388	\$ 291,336	\$ -	2,583,724
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	11,023,656			10,739,889
Water and Sewer activity capital assets, net	\$ 24,043,892			\$ 24,295,663

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>
<b>Solid Waste Disposal Activity:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 238,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,000
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	1,439,542	-	-	1,439,542
Buildings and building improvements	21,686	-	-	21,686
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,607,886	59,609	-	1,667,495
Vehicles	34,741	-	(2,000)	32,741
Total capital assets being depreciated	3,103,855	59,609	(2,000)	3,161,464
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	796,685	71,082	-	867,767
Buildings and building improvements	21,685	-	-	21,685
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,507,061	42,872	-	1,549,933
Vehicles	30,583	-	(1,889)	28,694
Total accumulated depreciation	2,356,014	\$ 113,954	\$ (1,889)	2,468,079
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	747,840			693,385
Solid Waste Disposal activity capital assets, net	985,840			931,385
<b>Convenience Centers Activity:</b>				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	70,185	\$ -	\$ -	70,185
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	293,241	-	-	293,241
Buildings and building improvements	94,379	-	-	94,379
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	108,667	-	-	108,667
Total capital assets being depreciated	496,287	-	-	496,287
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements	268,242	11,810	-	280,052
Buildings and building improvements	81,860	1,682	-	83,542
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	108,444	-	-	108,444
Total accumulated depreciation	458,546	\$ 13,492	\$ -	472,038
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	37,741			24,249
Convenience Center activity capital assets, net	107,926			94,434
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 25,137,659			\$ 25,321,482

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

**Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Debt**

The total invested in capital assets, net of related debt at June 30, 2012 is composed of the following elements:

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>
Capital assets	\$ 49,482,621	\$ 25,321,482
Total debt, gross	46,219,252	10,723,000
Long-term debt for assets not owned by the County	3,174,993	-
Capital related unspent debt proceeds	3,626,964	-
Total capital debt	39,417,295	10,723,000
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 10,065,326	\$ 14,598,482

**Note 6 – Construction Commitments**

The government has active construction projects as of June 30, 2012. The projects include the court renovation project, school construction, and water projects. At June 30, 2012, the government’s commitments with contractors are as follows:

<b>Project</b>	<b>Spent to Date</b>	<b>Remaining Commitment</b>
Central Nash Water/Sewer	\$ 2,771,388	\$ 103,400
Castalia Water Line Project	833,943	140,137
Middlesex School	6,424,800	24,756
EMS Building	1,284,464	-
Rocky Mount High School	34,400,948	368,251
Southern Nash Fieldhouse	1,500,000	-
County Storage Building	955,938	-

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Note 7 – Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities are disaggregated at June 30, 2012, as follows:

#### Government-Wide Financial Statements

##### **Governmental Activities:**

Vendors	\$ 3,281,402
Other governmental agencies	211,393
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 3,492,795</u>

##### **Business-Type Activities:**

Vendors	\$ 588,023
Customer deposits	78,546
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 666,569</u>

### Note 8 – Pension Plan Obligations

#### **Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

*Plan Description* – Nash County contributes to the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS provides retirement and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The LGERS is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy* – Plan members are required to contribute 6% of their annual covered salary. The County is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the County, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 6.96% and 7.05%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of members and of Nash County are established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County's contributions to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2012, 2011, and 2010 were \$1,819,686, \$1,684,801, and \$1,273,291, respectively. The contributions made by the County equaled the required contributions for each year.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

*Plan Description* – Nash County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85% of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. These funds are locally administered and there is not a stand-alone financial report.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2011, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	3
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet, receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	<u>78</u>
Total	<u>81</u>

### *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:*

*Basis of Accounting* – The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Method Used to Value Investments* – No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

*Contributions* – The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions made by employees.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2010 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), and (b) projected salary increases range from 4.25% to 7.85% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.00%. The assumptions did not include post-retirement benefit increases. The actuarial value of assets was determined using the market value of investments. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2010 was 20 years.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

*Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation* – The County’s annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 109,055
Interest on net pension obligation	29,198
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(34,836)</u>
Annual pension cost	103,417
Contributions made	<u>58,883</u>
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	44,534
Net pension obligation, beginning of year - July 1	<u>583,955</u>
Net pension obligation, end of year - June 30	<u><u>\$ 628,489</u></u>

<b>Year Ended</b>	<b>Annual Pension</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Net</b>
<b>June 30</b>	<b>Cost (APC)</b>	<b>of APC</b>	<b>Pension</b>
	<b>Contribution</b>	<b>Obligation</b>	
2010	\$ 87,678	39.18%	\$ 530,852
2011	115,624	54.07%	583,955
2012	103,417	56.94%	628,489

*Funded Status and Funding Progress* – As of December 31, 2011 the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$843,536. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$3,431,365, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 24.58 percent.

The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

A separate report was not issued for the plan.

**Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers**

*Plan Description* – Nash County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

*Funding Policy* – Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. The County's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2012 were \$227,140, which consisted of \$172,424 from the County; \$45,516 and \$9,200 (Roth) from the law enforcement officers for Supplemental Law Funding (401K).

#### **Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund**

*Plan Description* – Nash County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Fund), a non-contributory, defined contribution plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. The Fund provides supplemental pension benefits to any county register of deeds that is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy* – On a monthly basis, the County remits to the Department of State Treasurer an amount equal to one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the monthly receipts collected pursuant to Article 1 of G.S. 161. Immediately following January 1 of each year, the Department of State Treasurer divides ninety-three percent (93%) of the amount in the Fund at the end of the preceding calendar year into equal shares to be disbursed as monthly benefits. The remaining seven percent (7%) of the Fund's assets may be used by the State Treasurer in administering the Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, the County's required and actual contributions were \$6,892.

#### **Deferred Compensation Plan 401(k)**

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The plan is sponsored by the State of North Carolina and is governed by the Department of State Treasurer and the plan's Board of Trustees. The Department and Board have contracted with Branch Banking and Trust Company to be the plan administrator.

The plan is available to all County employees except for law enforcement officers and the Register of Deeds, who are covered by other supplemental retirement plans. The plan permits the employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available until termination, retirement, death, or financial hardships. The County contributes up to 5.0% of qualified salary and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. The employees also may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County's contributions were calculated using a covered payroll amount of \$22,562,052. Total contributions for the year ended June 30, 2012 were \$1,529,022, which consisted of \$1,098,105 from the County and \$430,917 from the employees. The County's required contributions and the employees' voluntary contributions represented 5% and 2% of the covered payroll amount, respectively.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Other Employment Benefits - Nash County

*Death Benefits* – The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payrolls, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, the County made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$22,950. The County's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented .08% and .14% of covered payroll, respectively. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

### Other Post-Employment Benefits - Nash County

#### Health Care Benefits

*Plan Description* – According to a County resolution, the County administers a single employer defined benefit plan to provide healthcare benefits and a Medicare Supplement Policy at age 65 to retirees of the County who participate in the North Carolina Local Government Employees' Retirement System (System), a multiple-employer, and have at least five years of creditable service with the County. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits. Also, retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the County's group rates. Currently, 45 retirees are eligible for post-retirement health benefits up to age 65 (and 50 employees are eligible for the supplemental retirement at age 65 and above). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, the County made payments for post-retirement health benefit premiums of \$250,056 for retired employees up to age 65 (and \$151,664 for the supplemental retirement at age 65 and above). The County obtains health care coverage through private insurers. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2010, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	<b>General Employees</b>	<b>Law Enforcement Officers</b>
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	79	N/A
Active plan members	554	79
Total	<u>633</u>	<u>79</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

*Funding Policy* – The County’s members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis.

The current ARC rate is 9.39% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$401,720 or 1.52% of annual covered payroll. The County purchases insurance from a private carrier for healthcare coverage. The County’s required contributions, under a County resolution, for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 9.39% and 9.39% of covered payroll, respectively. In 2012, employee contributions totaled \$86,235, which includes \$24,910 for dependent coverage. The County’s obligation to contribute to the Plan is established and may be amended by the County Board.

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies* – Post-employment expenditures are made from the Employee Insurance Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

*Annual OPEB Cost and Net Obligation* – The County’s annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer (ARC)*, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County’s annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County’s net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$	2,476,515
Interest on net OPEB obligation		150,710
Adjustments to annual required contribution		150,710
Annual OPEB cost (expense)		2,476,515
Contributions made		401,720
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation		2,074,795
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year - July 1		5,911,284
Net OPEB obligation, end of year - June 30		<u>\$ 7,986,079</u>

The County’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2012 were as follows:

Year Ended June 30	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2012	\$ 2,476,515	16.22%	\$ 7,986,079
2011	2,483,250	13.68%	5,911,284

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

*Fund Status and Funding Progress* – As of December 31, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) was \$29,377,801. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$26,374,745 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 111.4 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The Schedule of Funding Progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the accrued liabilities for benefits.

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions* – Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2010 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date and an annual medical cost trend increase of 10.50 to 5.00 percent annually. Both rates included a 3.00 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2010, was 30 years.

As of June 30, 2012, management had not decided on the funding options for this outstanding obligation; therefore, OPEB will continue to be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis going into the next fiscal year. Management will continue their efforts to find a way to fund the annual required contribution while maintaining the level of service as prioritized by the County Commissioners.

#### **Note 9 – Closure and Post-Closure Costs**

Federal and State laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

The \$1,094,813 reported as landfill closure and post-closure care liability at June 30, 2012 represents a cumulative amount reported to date, based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County closed the facility on December 31, 1998. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology or changes in regulations. The County currently operates a Construction and Demolition landfill which is anticipated to close in 2015. C & D closure liability is \$1,133,177 at June 30, 2012 based on the use of 100% of total estimated capacity. The County currently reports a combined liability of \$2,227,990 and will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post closure care as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under federal and State laws and regulations that help determine if an entity is financially able to meet closure and post-closure care requirements.

### Note 10 – Deferred/Unearned Revenues

The balance of deferred revenues on the fund statements and unearned revenues on the government-wide financial statements at year-end is composed of the following elements:

	<u>Deferred Revenues</u>	<u>Unearned Revenues</u>
Taxes, net (General Fund)	\$ 3,872,817	\$ -
Taxes collected in advance (General Fund)	68,258	68,258
Total	<u>\$ 3,941,075</u>	<u>\$ 68,258</u>

### Note 11 - Long-Term Obligations

#### Capital Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of lease inception.

An agreement was executed on August 11, 2010 for the lease of EMS ambulances and requires 4 annual payments of \$257,034, beginning in 2011 and ending in 2013. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

An agreement was executed on August 25, 2011 for the lease of laptops and requires 5 annual payments of \$52,201, beginning in 2012 and ending in 2016. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

Three agreements were executed on September 1, 2011 for the lease of data centers and each requires 5 annual payments that total \$179,831, beginning in 2012 and ending in 2016. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

An agreement was executed on April 16, 2012 for the lease of laptops and requires 3 annual payments of \$28,307, beginning in 2013 and ending in 2015. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term.

At June 30, 2012, the County leased equipment and vehicles valued at:

<u>Classes of Property</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Equipment	\$ 1,074,903	\$ -	\$ 1,074,903
Vehicles and motorized equipment	979,290	630,794	348,496
	<u>\$ 2,054,193</u>	<u>\$ 630,794</u>	<u>\$ 1,423,399</u>

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of the minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2012 were as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	
2013	\$ 517,374
2014	517,374
2015	250,525
2016	156,446
Total minimum lease payments	1,441,719
Less: amount representing interest	114,569
Present value of the minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 1,327,150</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

**Installment Purchase Contracts** – Installment purchase contracts at June 30, 2012 are summarized below:

**Serviced by Governmental Activities:**

\$8,484,000 issued on December 1, 2000 for Nash Central High School, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$303,000, plus interest of 4.76% through Nov 2015	\$ 2,424,000
\$10,800,000 issued on June 1, 2004 for Certificate of Participation, due in annual installments of fixed principal \$650,000, plus interest through June 2024. COPS debt includes \$1,510,000 for Community College, \$1,000,000 for Technology Center, \$5,070,000 for Bailey Elementary School, \$2,010,000 for Courthouse renovations, and \$1,210,000 for Shell Building	5,675,000
\$339,380 issued on September 15, 2009 for EMS defibrillators, due in annual installments of \$75,699 interest of 3.75% included through September 2014	211,074
\$900,000 issued on October 16, 2009 for Shell Building Purchase, due in semi-annual installments of \$90,000, plus interest of 3.50% through December 2014	450,000
\$7,342,300 issued on March 17, 2010 for Middlesex Elementary in interest only quarterly installments until final payment with principal payment of \$7,342,300 in September 2012, interest rate of 2.05%	<u>7,342,300</u>
Total serviced by governmental activities	<u>\$ 16,102,374</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

**Serviced by Business-Type Activities:**

\$1,122,000 issued on December 31, 2006 for Bailey Water Project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$56,100, plus interest of 2.305% through May 2027	\$ 841,500
\$1,500,000 issued on October 19, 2006 for Bailey/BOR/Bentridge water line construction project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$75,000, plus interest of 4.35% through October 2026	1,087,500
\$2,616,000 issued on December 19, 2002 for Highway 58 Water Project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$87,200 plus interest of 4.29% through July 2017	<u>872,000</u>
Total serviced by business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,801,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's installment purchase contracts are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business Type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2013	\$ 8,831,084	\$ 434,183	\$ 305,500	\$ 101,426
2014	1,491,326	346,121	305,500	89,388
2015	1,403,964	276,831	305,500	77,351
2016	1,241,000	213,525	305,500	65,313
2017	630,000	160,838	305,500	53,276
2018-2022	2,005,000	369,639	655,500	169,990
2023-2027	500,000	36,563	618,000	56,100
Total	<u>\$ 16,102,374</u>	<u>\$ 1,837,700</u>	<u>\$ 2,801,000</u>	<u>\$ 612,844</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Limited Obligation Bonds

The County issued \$28,355,000 Limited Obligation Bonds on March 25, 2010, which will be used to finance construction and renovation of school facilities, storage building, and EMS building. Principal and interest are due annually, in installments ranging from \$455,000 to \$1,660,000, beginning fiscal year 2012 through October 2030; interest due in semi-annual installments at rates ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. Outstanding balance at June 30, 2012 is \$27,900,000.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's limited obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2013	\$ 960,000	\$ 1,209,725
2014	965,000	1,184,456
2015	965,000	1,156,713
2016	965,000	1,127,763
2017	1,405,000	1,090,456
2018-2022	7,745,000	4,559,363
2023-2027	8,255,000	2,669,450
2028-2030	6,640,000	664,000
Total	\$ 27,900,000	\$ 13,661,926

### General Obligation Indebtedness

Nash County's Water and Sewer District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund, are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the District. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2012 are comprised of the following individual issues:

#### Serviced by Business-Type Activities:

\$5,239,000 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued on May 26, 2009 due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from \$60,000 to \$235,000 through December 2048; interest of 3.625% to 4.5%	\$ 5,118,000
\$2,804,000 of General Obligation Water Bonds issued on January 23, 2012 due on June 1 in annual installments ranging from \$42,000 to \$119,000 through December 2051; interest of 3.0%	2,804,000
	\$ 7,922,000

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

<b>Year Ending June 30</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>
2013	\$ 63,000	\$ 307,986
2014	108,000	305,239
2015	111,000	301,099
2016	114,000	296,833
2017	121,000	292,446
2018-2022	673,000	1,388,824
2023-2027	814,000	1,247,711
2028-2032	986,000	1,076,019
2033-2037	1,194,000	866,931
2038-2042	1,449,000	612,000
2043-2047	1,671,000	304,705
2048-2051	618,000	40,108
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,922,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,039,901</b>

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations as of June 30, 2012:

	<b>June 30, 2011</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Retirements</b>	<b>June 30, 2012</b>	<b>Due in Less Than One Year</b>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Compensated absences	\$ 1,943,609	\$ 1,789,659	\$ (1,829,314)	\$ 1,903,954	\$ 95,198
Unfunded LEO pension	583,955	44,534	-	628,489	-
OPEB liability	5,734,148	2,402,018	(389,669)	7,746,497	-
Capital lease	722,256	1,074,903	(470,009)	1,327,150	464,556
Installment purchase contracts	18,309,538	-	(2,207,164)	16,102,374	8,831,084
Limited obligation bonds	28,355,000	-	(455,000)	27,900,000	960,000
Unamortized premium/discounts	942,065	-	(52,337)	889,728	-
<b>Total governmental activities</b>	<b>\$ 56,590,570</b>	<b>\$ 5,311,114</b>	<b>\$ (5,403,493)</b>	<b>\$ 56,498,192</b>	<b>\$ 10,350,838</b>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>June 30, 2011</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2012</u>	<u>Due in Less Than One Year</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>					
Installment purchase contract	\$ 3,106,500	\$ -	\$ (305,500)	\$ 2,801,000	\$ 305,500
General Obligation Water Bonds	5,179,000	2,804,000	(61,000)	7,922,000	63,000
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure costs	2,615,169	-	(387,179)	2,227,990	25,000
OPEB liability	177,136	74,498	(12,052)	239,582	-
Accrued vacation	42,409	25,047	(33,712)	33,744	1,687
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 11,120,214</u>	<u>\$ 2,903,545</u>	<u>\$ (799,443)</u>	<u>\$ 13,224,316</u>	<u>\$ 395,187</u>

Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a FIFO basis. The unfunded Special Separation Allowance has been liquidated in the General Fund. OPEB has been liquidated in the Employee Insurance Fund.

State statutes provide for a legal debt margin of 8% of the County's appraised valuation. The County had a legal debt limitation of \$548,697,000 at June 30, 2012. The County had authorized but unissued \$9,500,000 in general obligation bonds at June 30, 2012.

**Conduit Debt Obligation** – Nash County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority has issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed, as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from the payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the Authority, the State nor any political subdivision, thereof, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2012, there were no outstanding balances; the last payment was paid in December 2004.

**Note 12 – Interfund Balances and Activity**

**Due From/To Other Funds**

Interfund balances are summarized below:

	<u>Interfund Loans</u>		<u>Reason</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	
General Fund	\$ 20,242	\$ -	Advance project costs
Grants Projects Special Revenue Fund	-	20,242	Advance project costs

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

### Transfers To/From Other Funds

Transfers in (out) for the year ended June 30, 2012 are summarized below:

	Transfers		Reason
	From	To	
General Fund	\$ 6,055	\$ 21,036	
Special Revenue			
E911 Fund	21,036		Remaining E911 Wireless funds
E911 Fund		1,055	Pay back prior year disallowed ETS funds
Grant Projects		5,000	Budget for CDBG Mamie Lane Fund
Utilities Fund	317,255		
Central Nash Water and Sewer District		317,255	Funds for CNWSD debt service

### **Note 13 – Joint Ventures**

**Nash Community College** – The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Rocky Mount Nash Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Nash Community College (Community College). Each of the three entities appoints four members of the twelve-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The Community College is a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and for providing some financial support for the Community College's operation. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the college because of statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$1,675,180 to the Community College for operating purposes and \$550,384 for capital outlay during the year ended June 30, 2012. The participants in the joint venture do not have any equity interest in the Community College; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2012. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the college's administrative offices at Old Carriage Road, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

**The Beacon Center** – The County, in conjunction with Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to provide mental health services through The Beacon Center (Authority). Each County appoints a commissioner to the Authority Board. The Commissioners then appoint the remaining Board of thirteen members. The County has ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture. Neither County has an equity interest in the area authority. The County did not make a contribution to the Authority during the year ended June 30, 2012. Complete financial statements for the Authority may be obtained from the Authority's administrative offices at 500 Medical Arts Mall, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, 27804.

**Rocky Mount/Wilson Airport Authority** – The County, in conjunction with the City of Rocky Mount, City of Wilson, Edgecombe County, and Wilson County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Rocky Mount/Wilson Airport Authority (Authority). Each of the entities appoints members of the seven-member Board of Commissioners of the Authority. The County appoints one of the seven Board members. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Authority. The County contributed \$47,857 to the Authority's operating purposes during the year ended June 30, 2012. The participants in the joint venture have an equity interest in the Authority's real property; therefore, an equity interest of \$1,911,081 has been reported in the governmental capital assets in the County's basic financial statements at June 30, 2012. Complete financial statements for the Authority

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

may be obtained from the Authority's administrative offices at 250 Airport Drive, Elm County, North Carolina 27822.

**Joint Cooperative Agreement-Down East Home Consortium** – The County, in conjunction with the County of Rocky Mount and Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Down East Home Consortium, (the “DEHC”). The agreement commenced on June 30, 1996; the members of the DEHC may choose to continue as a consortium or may notify HUD that it has dissolved. The participating governments mutually agree that Rocky Mount shall act as the lead entity. Each of the entities appoints one member of a three-member DEHC Home Coordinating committee. Each participating government shall receive a percentage of the home funds based on a proration of the population. Each participating government shall be responsible for providing matching funds required by federal regulations for any home funds allocated and accepted for use by that government. As of June 30, 2012, the County contribution was not required due to other funds leveraged by the consortium.

**Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc.** – The County, in conjunction with Edgecombe County, the Town of Tarboro, and the County of Rocky Mount, participates in a joint venture to operate Carolinas Gateway Partnership, Inc. (Partnership). As of June 30, 2012, \$380,024 in pledges and contributions have been received from approximately 118 donors from the private sector and \$638,541 in public funding. The Partnership's bylaws state that private sector funds are matched on an equal basis by the public partners. As of June 30, 2012, the County contributed \$283,806 to support the Partnership.

**Braswell Memorial Library** – The County, in conjunction with the Library Association, the County of Rocky Mount and Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Braswell Memorial Library (Library). Each of the entities appoints members of the twelve-member Board of Trustees of the Library. The County appoints two of the twelve Board members. The County contributed \$868,101 to the Library's operating purposes during the year ended June 30, 2012. In addition, the County has contributed \$151,454 of federal and State funds; primarily the State equalizing and block grants, to supplement the County's funding.

#### **Note 14 – Contingencies**

**Risk Management** – The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the NCACC Risk Management Pools. Through these pools, the County obtains property insurance coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a pool limit of \$150,000,000 for any one occurrence, with an annual aggregate of \$65 million for flood and earthquake.

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

The County purchases general, auto, and professional liability coverage up to \$2,000,000 each occurrence, auto physical damage coverage for owned autos at actual cash value, crime coverage of \$250,000 each occurrence, and workers' compensation coverage up to statutory limits subject to a \$50,000 deductible and a \$140,000 annual aggregate. These pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence liability losses in excess of \$500,000 per occurrence and an additional \$500,000 annual aggregate up to \$2,000,000 each occurrence, property losses in excess of \$100,000 each occurrence and an additional \$1,000,000 annual aggregate, and workers' compensation losses in excess of \$350,000 each loss and an additional \$300,000 annual aggregate.

The County maintains flood coverage at \$1,000,000 limit per occurrence with a \$1,000,000 annual aggregate for zones A and V. The County maintains flood coverage at \$5,000,000 limit per occurrence with a \$5,000,000 annual aggregate for zones A and V.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss except employee health and dental which the County has self-insured. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The self-funded insurance is administered by a third party agency. The County has purchased excess employee health insurance for individual claims in excess of \$100,000 for the year ended June 30, 2012. All funds of the County participate in the program and are charged on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay current year claims. Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR's).

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past fiscal year are as follows:

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 731,032	\$ 751,998
Incurred claims	6,410,982	5,388,919
Claim payments	<u>(6,357,003)</u>	<u>(5,409,885)</u>
Unpaid claims, ending	<u>\$ 785,011</u>	<u>\$ 731,032</u>

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance, Sheriff, and Tax Collector are individually bonded for \$100,000 each, and the Register of Deeds is bonded for \$50,000. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

**Claims and Judgments** – At June 30, 2012, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

**Environmental Matters** – During May 1993, the County discovered that property owned by the County, which was formerly leased to a service station, is contaminated as a result of leakage from underground fuel storage tanks. Consultants hired by the County have assessed the extent of the contamination and estimated the cleanup cost to total approximately \$200,000. By letter dated November 30, 1993, the County has been notified that the cost is eligible for reimbursement from the North Carolina Commercial Trust Fund. In order to retain eligibility, the County must continue to proceed with corrective action. The Trust Fund has a \$20,000 deductible which the County believes has been met as of June 30, 2012. To date, \$65,912 has been submitted for reimbursement of which \$42,079 has been reimbursed. The State has frozen spending pending revision of regulations governing clean up of contaminated soil.

**Note 15 – Additional Social Welfare Expenditures**

The State, on behalf of the County, paid the following amounts directly to recipients in the County. These amounts represent additional federal and State financial assistance to the residents of the County but are not reflected in the financial statements because the County has no primary responsibilities beyond making eligibility determinations.

	<b>Federal</b>	<b>State</b>
Medicaid	\$ 72,957,758	\$ 43,350,911
WIC	2,421,379	-
TANF	546,669	(11)
Adoption Assistance	294,351	79,475
Energy Assistance	454	-
Special Assistance to Adults	-	894,772
Title IV-B Adoption Subsidy	-	210,768
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 76,220,611</b>	<b>\$ 44,535,915</b>

**Note 16 – Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies**

**Federal and State-Assisted Programs**

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

## **NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

#### **Note 17 – Related Party Transactions**

##### **Nash County Health Care Systems**

During 1995, Nash County Health Care Systems (Systems) renegotiated the existing operating lease agreement with Nash County for the use of the land and building originally purchased by the County (the “First Amendment”). Systems prepaid the lease amount of \$12 million in 1995. The renegotiated lease agreement, before extensions, was scheduled to expire in May 2000. During December 1997, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2011 (the “Second Amendment”). Under the Second Amendment, additional consideration of \$300,000 per year was paid through 2001. During May 2001, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2031 (the “Third Amendment”). Under the Third Amendment, Systems will pay the County additional consideration of 4.5 percent of Systems’ net income, as defined, from its immediately preceding fiscal year beginning with the lease year starting May 2002. In addition, the Third Amendment provided that additional consideration of \$300,000 would be paid to the County for the lease year ending April 2002. Payments to the County, related to this agreement in 2012 and 2011 were \$264,196 and \$1,224,074, respectively.

***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
JUNE 30, 2012

## Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets A	Actuarial Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit B	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) B - A	Funded Ratio A / B	Covered Payroll C	UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll (B - A) / C
12/31/2006	\$ -	\$ 488,280	\$ 488,280	0.00%	\$ 2,793,573	17.48%
12/31/2007	-	586,175	586,175	0.00%	3,050,477	19.22%
12/31/2008	-	637,593	637,593	0.00%	3,266,762	19.52%
12/31/2009	-	884,365	884,365	0.00%	3,400,251	26.01%
12/31/2010	-	833,487	833,487	0.00%	3,439,533	24.23%
12/31/2011	-	843,536	843,536	0.00%	3,431,365	24.58%

## Schedule of Employer Contributions

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2007	\$ 65,424	17.58%
2008	64,614	17.58%
2009	76,177	17.14%
2010	83,139	39.18%
2011	117,501	53.21%
2012	109,055	53.99%

## Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented above was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2010
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	20 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return *	5.00%
Projected salary increases *	4.25-7.85%
* Includes inflation at 3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments	N/A

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS - RETIREE HEALTH PLAN**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**JUNE 30, 2012**

**Schedule of Funding Progress**

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) - Projected Unit Credit (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/2007	\$ -	\$ 23,491,661	\$ 23,491,661	0.00%	\$ 24,357,779	96.4%
12/31/2010	-	29,377,801	29,377,801	0.00%	26,374,745	111.4%

**Schedule of Employer Contributions**

Year Ended June 30	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Amount Contributed By Employer	Percentage of ARC Contributed
2010	\$ 2,149,966	\$ 281,907	13.11%
2011	2,476,515	339,715	13.72%
2012	2,476,515	401,720	16.22%

**Notes to the Required Schedules:**

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

Valuation date	12/31/2010
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, open
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	4.00%
Medical cost trend rate	10.50% - 5.00%
Year of Ultimate trend rate	2018

\* Includes inflation at 3.00%

## ***COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES***

- *General Fund*
- *Major Capital Project Fund*
- *Nonmajor Governmental Funds*
- *Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds*
- *Nonmajor Capital Project Funds*
- *Enterprise Funds*
- *Internal Service Funds*
- *Agency Funds*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## ***GENERAL FUND***

*The City has legally adopted a Revaluation Fund and an Economic Development Fund. Under GASB Statement 54, Revaluation Fund and the Economic Development Fund are consolidated in the General Fund.*

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	General Fund	Revaluation Fund	Economic Development Fund	Eliminations	Total
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 46,424,002	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,424,002
Other taxes and licenses	12,291,587	-	-	-	12,291,587
Unrestricted intergovernmental	444,590	-	-	-	444,590
Restricted intergovernmental	19,251,485	-	-	-	19,251,485
Permits and fees	983,376	-	-	-	983,376
Sales and services	4,186,011	-	-	-	4,186,011
Investment earnings	138,805	168	-	-	138,973
Miscellaneous	2,136,600	-	1	-	2,136,601
Total revenues	<u>85,856,456</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,856,625</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Current:					
General government	9,437,239	-	-	-	9,437,239
Public safety	19,011,541	-	-	-	19,011,541
Transportation	167,171	-	-	-	167,171
Economic and physical development	1,762,594	-	-	-	1,762,594
Human services	25,386,872	-	-	-	25,386,872
Cultural and recreation	1,581,151	-	-	-	1,581,151
Education	23,189,047	-	-	-	23,189,047
Debt service:					
Principal	2,895,040	-	-	-	2,895,040
Interest	1,904,239	-	-	-	1,904,239
Total expenditures	<u>85,334,894</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>85,334,894</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>521,562</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>521,731</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers in	37,488	40,000	-	(56,452)	21,036
Transfers out	(46,055)	-	(16,452)	56,452	(6,055)
Capital lease obligations issued	1,074,903	-	-	-	1,074,903
Sale of capital assets	69,560	-	-	-	69,560
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,135,896</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>(16,452)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,159,444</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,657,458	40,168	(16,451)	-	1,681,175
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>30,019,470</u>	<u>238,911</u>	<u>16,451</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,274,832</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 31,676,928</u>	<u>\$ 279,079</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,956,007</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes:</b>				
Current year, net of discounts	\$ 43,790,000	\$ 44,622,525		\$ 44,072,364
Prior year's taxes	1,300,000	1,474,229		1,433,062
Penalties and interest	275,000	327,248		326,482
Total	45,365,000	46,424,002	\$ 1,059,002	45,831,908
<b>Other Taxes and Licenses:</b>				
Local option sales taxes	11,300,000	12,070,284		10,810,293
Real estate transfer taxes	150,000	144,054		141,784
Rental vehicle tax	48,000	63,157		56,415
Privilege licenses	5,000	14,092		15,856
Total	11,503,000	12,291,587	788,587	11,024,348
<b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Beer and wine tax	120,000	179,669		170,570
ABC 5% bottle tax	32,000	33,441		32,756
Video programming tax	180,000	231,480		170,418
Total	332,000	444,590	112,590	373,744
<b>Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:</b>				
Restricted State DSS	11,009,144	10,033,720		10,406,181
Restricted State health	2,260,948	2,170,066		2,134,031
Restricted State other	2,950,158	2,926,726		3,076,992
Restricted federal health	3,912,398	3,856,518		3,934,041
Restricted local grants	410,879	264,455		453,876
Total	20,543,527	19,251,485	(1,292,042)	20,005,121
<b>Permits and Fees:</b>				
Register of Deeds	330,000	353,363		347,014
Building permits	295,000	296,977		314,421
Cable franchise fees	-	-		257
Imaging system payback	89,200	33,219		3,747
Other permits and fees	235,200	299,817		251,703
Total	949,400	983,376	33,976	917,142

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Sales and Services:</b>				
Sheriff's officer fees	35,000	21,503		35,239
Jail fees	185,000	77,221		161,935
Home health - other	80,025	70,729		96,370
Environmental fees	126,200	107,961		110,386
Ambulance collections	3,300,000	2,673,337		3,025,081
Ambulance cost settlement	200,000	589,392		583,749
Local health	56,500	48,750		55,681
Other sales and services	298,550	597,118		462,205
Total	<u>4,281,275</u>	<u>4,186,011</u>	(95,264)	<u>4,530,646</u>
<b>Investment Earnings</b>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>138,805</u>	(101,195)	<u>209,584</u>
<b>Miscellaneous:</b>				
Nash general lease	600,000	264,196		1,224,074
Sales tax refund	-	794,329		-
Contribution from ABC Board	300,000	312,036		258,301
TDA funds - economic development	75,000	75,000		75,000
Miscellaneous	494,925	691,039		526,962
Total	<u>1,469,925</u>	<u>2,136,600</u>	666,675	<u>2,084,337</u>
Total revenues	<u>84,684,127</u>	<u>85,856,456</u>	1,172,329	<u>84,976,830</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
<b>General Government:</b>				
<b>Governing Body:</b>				
Salaries	67,415	67,411		67,410
Operating expenditures	33,816	33,798		31,961
Total	<u>101,231</u>	<u>101,209</u>	22	<u>99,371</u>
<b>Administration:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	439,421	439,347		435,455
Professional services	800	838		-
Operating expenditures	44,828	37,830		37,347
Total	<u>485,049</u>	<u>478,015</u>	7,034	<u>472,802</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Finance:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	443,795	443,543		438,549
Other operating expenditures	30,842	24,892		46,743
Total	474,637	468,435	6,202	485,292
<b>Human Resources:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	288,976	288,960		282,339
Operating expenditures	11,020	6,124		9,753
Total	299,996	295,084	4,912	292,092
<b>Board of Elections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	165,700	165,274		209,053
Operating expenditures	91,325	68,141		105,607
Capital outlay	-	-		13,402
Total	257,025	233,415	23,610	328,062
<b>Election Cost:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	124,864	64,991		-
Operating expenditures	135,996	105,743		-
Total	260,860	170,734	90,126	-
<b>Tax Supervisor and Data Processing:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,038,721	1,021,228		1,183,877
Professional services	66,122	53,070		56,731
Operating expenditures	158,968	135,356		164,145
Total	1,263,811	1,209,654	54,157	1,404,753
<b>Legal:</b>				
Professional services	191,000	177,324		118,061
Total	191,000	177,324	13,676	118,061
<b>Register of Deeds:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	339,023	231,912		335,336
Operating expenditures	96,296	69,594		41,061
Total	435,319	301,506	133,813	376,397

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Management Information Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	830,597	830,442		520,117
Professional services	6,455	6,455		229,445
Operating expenditures	76,841	62,429		137,993
Capital outlay	-	-		60,000
Total	<u>913,893</u>	<u>899,326</u>	14,567	<u>947,555</u>
<b>Technology:</b>				
Professional services	3,090	3,088		-
Operating expenditures	299,032	283,817		-
Capital outlay	182,400	192,583		-
Total	<u>484,522</u>	<u>479,488</u>	5,034	-
<b>Public Buildings:</b>				
Operating expenditures	348,784	233,039		209,104
Capital outlay	588,808	436,511		643,432
Total	<u>937,592</u>	<u>669,550</u>	268,042	<u>852,536</u>
<b>Non-Departmental Costs:</b>				
Operating expenditures	1,449,340	1,393,334		1,690,858
Total	<u>1,449,340</u>	<u>1,393,334</u>	56,006	<u>1,690,858</u>
<b>Administration Building:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	383,979	345,380		373,143
Operating expenditures	390,356	349,666		311,005
Capital outlay	61,553	46,857		17,279
Total	<u>835,888</u>	<u>741,903</u>	93,985	<u>701,427</u>
<b>Court Facilities:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	83,841	79,802		85,322
Operating expenditures	229,895	212,594		226,216
Capital outlay	71,200	50,280		19,707
Total	<u>384,936</u>	<u>342,676</u>	42,260	<u>331,245</u>
<b>Disaster Relief:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	63,114	63,049		-
Professional services	200	200		-
Operating expenditures	31,686	28,256		-
Total	<u>95,000</u>	<u>91,505</u>	3,495	-

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>County Capital Improvements:</b>				
Operating expenditures	899,151	899,151		-
Capital outlay	594,794	484,930	109,864	1,377,009
Total	1,493,945	1,384,081	109,864	1,377,009
Total general government	10,364,044	9,437,239	926,805	9,477,460
<b>Public Safety:</b>				
<b>Sheriff:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	3,869,655	3,867,550		3,621,765
Operating expenditures	1,016,972	970,076		899,962
Capital outlay	284,211	284,175		204,360
Total	5,170,838	5,121,801	49,037	4,726,087
<b>Court Security:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	671,838	670,309		654,494
Total	671,838	670,309	1,529	654,494
<b>Highway Safety Grant:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-		233,759
Operating expenditures	-	-		28
Total	-	-	-	233,787
<b>School Officers NRMS:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	323,079	322,659		319,055
Total	323,079	322,659	420	319,055
<b>Jail:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	2,595,976	2,595,966		2,524,737
Professional services	383,600	382,933		375,805
Operating expenditures	1,129,021	1,126,556		1,201,246
Capital outlay	16,150	16,133		11,175
Total	4,124,747	4,121,588	3,159	4,112,963
<b>Court Liaison Grant- ARRA:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	55,095	55,089		53,434
Operating expenditures	32,955	25,374		17,280
Total	88,050	80,463	7,587	70,714

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Criminal Justice:</b>				
Operating expenditures	93,473	77,305		65,090
Total	93,473	77,305	16,168	65,090
<b>Communications:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,189,578	1,167,694		1,155,043
Operating expenditures	121,405	118,585		118,241
Total	1,310,983	1,286,279	24,704	1,273,284
<b>Enhanced Wireline:</b>				
Operating expenditures	10,383	13,082		-
Capital outlay	161,598	143,922		-
Total	171,981	157,004	14,977	-
<b>Emergency Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	466,531	466,118		463,285
Operating expenditures	98,634	93,051		88,635
Capital outlay	31,000	30,766		-
Total	596,165	589,935	6,230	551,920
<b>Emergency Medical Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	4,838,512	4,804,804		4,605,409
Professional services	43,745	42,399		45,621
Other operating expenditures	1,053,002	1,043,487		967,121
Capital outlay	-	-		28,522
Total	5,935,259	5,890,690	44,569	5,646,673
<b>Fire and Rescue:</b>				
Professional services	234,500	234,500	-	234,500
Total	234,500	234,500	-	234,500
<b>Animal Control:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	250,437	248,291		246,441
Professional services	15,900	14,663		13,863
Operating expenditures	77,879	56,597		70,481
Total	344,216	319,551	24,665	330,785
<b>Forestry:</b>				
Operating expenditures	87,757	87,757		96,039
Total	87,757	87,757	-	96,039

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	<b>2012</b>		<b>Variance Over/Under</b>	<b>2011</b>
	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>		<b>Actual</b>
<b>Medical Examiner:</b>				
Professional services	51,700	51,700		44,500
Total	51,700	51,700	-	44,500
Total public safety	19,204,586	19,011,541	193,045	18,359,891
<b>Transportation:</b>				
<b>Airport:</b>				
Operations	47,857	47,857	-	47,857
<b>Rural Transportation Planning:</b>				
Salaries	99,278	99,274		93,630
Operations	22,030	20,040		21,965
Total	121,308	119,314	1,994	115,595
Total transportation	169,165	167,171	1,994	163,452
<b>Economic and Physical Development:</b>				
<b>Planning:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	353,607	314,825		398,301
Professional services	18,900	11,500		18,500
Operating expenditures	24,990	22,510		26,678
Total	397,497	348,835	48,662	443,479
<b>Inspections:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	406,715	402,556		400,919
Operating expenditures	47,217	35,710		38,142
Total	453,932	438,266	15,666	439,061
<b>Cooperative Extension:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	237,902	226,214		218,139
Operating expenditures	86,930	74,596		68,401
Total	324,832	300,810	24,022	286,540
<b>Soil Conservation:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	248,752	248,477		252,817
Operating expenditures	44,640	30,909		34,946
Total	293,392	279,386	14,006	287,763

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Economic Development:</b>				
Operating expenditures	509,707	395,297		454,255
Capital outlay	-	-		1,223,095
Total	509,707	395,297	114,410	1,677,350
Total economic and physical development	1,979,360	1,762,594	216,766	3,134,193
<b>Human Services:</b>				
<b>Health:</b>				
<b>Administration:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,386,622	1,351,134		1,375,581
Professional services	102,404	98,129		100,530
Operating expenditures	464,181	440,803		433,206
Total	1,953,207	1,890,066	63,141	1,909,317
<b>Family Planning:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	608,728	594,526		613,698
Professional services	36,465	34,792		33,291
Operating expenditures	173,141	150,674		151,791
Total	818,334	779,992	38,342	798,780
<b>Home Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,285,451	1,194,611		1,229,529
Professional services	662,230	520,223		611,409
Operating expenditures	418,694	328,431		359,482
Total	2,366,375	2,043,265	323,110	2,200,420
<b>CAP:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	188,741	188,637		186,831
Operating expenditures	113,635	79,408		20,915
Total	302,376	268,045	34,331	207,746
<b>Child Service Coordinator:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	291,213	253,388		104,804
Professional services	7,000	6,914		5,555
Operating expenditures	39,534	24,480		7,313
Total	337,747	284,782	52,965	117,672

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Child Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	320,087	317,902		318,577
Professional services	18,600	16,300		14,704
Operating expenditures	276,180	267,529		44,170
Total	614,867	601,731	13,136	377,451
<b>Maternal Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	507,296	505,398		630,656
Professional services	73,200	64,076		68,104
Operating expenditures	62,710	41,544		44,402
Total	643,206	611,018	32,188	743,162
<b>AIDS:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	83,921	83,848		72,403
Operating expenditures	16,579	14,061		31,803
Total	100,500	97,909	2,591	104,206
<b>Weight Wise:</b>				
Operating expenditures	-	-		2,086
Total	-	-	-	2,086
<b>Health Promotion:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	90,429	89,973		79,687
Professional services	10,000	10,242		9,333
Operating expenditures	36,690	13,124		18,495
Total	137,119	113,339	23,780	107,515
<b>Environmental Health:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	668,251	667,628		706,323
Operating expenditures	71,830	61,896		62,707
Total	740,081	729,524	10,557	769,030
<b>Diabetic Care:</b>				
Professional services	5,000	1,313		3,590
Total	5,000	1,313	3,687	3,590

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Tuberculosis:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	102,326	102,298		98,622
Professional services	2,518	2,518		2,518
Total	104,844	104,816	28	101,140
<b>CDC Tuberculosis Project:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	54,334	28,751		56,425
Professional services	3,700	3,752		2,236
Operating expenditures	7,200	4,778		5,167
Total	65,234	37,281	27,953	63,828
<b>Community Transformation Grant:</b>				
Operating expenditures	3,400	2,237		-
Total	3,400	2,237	1,163	-
<b>WIC Administration:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	503,480	481,581		494,309
Professional services	16,600	13,638		7,000
Operating expenditures	31,980	14,862		27,583
Capital outlay	-	-		2,445
Total	552,060	510,081	41,979	531,337
<b>Communicable Disease:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	56,054	55,959		52,140
Professional services	500	125		-
Operating expenditures	23,633	21,728		20,843
Total	80,187	77,812	2,375	72,983
<b>Healthy Start Baby Love Plus:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	134,140	133,951		137,208
Operating expenditures	31,624	28,118		27,027
Total	165,764	162,069	3,695	164,235
<b>Breast and Cervical Cancer:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	19,896	19,895		19,326
Professional services	23,868	23,866		21,246
Total	43,764	43,761	3	40,572

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Komen Breast Cancer:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	69,324	51,408		73,100
Operating expenditures	3,816	2,801		4,060
Total	73,140	54,209	18,931	77,160
<b>Immunization Action Plan:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	48,611	48,365		47,432
Operating expenditures	6,853	6,638		118
Total	55,464	55,003	461	47,550
<b>H1N1 Phase I &amp; II:</b>				
Operating expenditures	-	-		28,146
Total	-	-	-	28,146
<b>NAP SACC:</b>				
Salaries	43,780	43,621		47,074
Operating expenditures	5,180	4,718		7,717
Total	48,960	48,339	621	54,791
<b>Project Connect State:</b>				
Salaries	99,110	87,039		11,183
Operating expenditures	120,890	107,711		42,740
Total	220,000	194,750	25,250	53,923
<b>Lead Grant:</b>				
Operating expenditures	50,437	3,517		1,320
Capital outlay	-	-		9,870
Total	50,437	3,517	46,920	11,190
<b>Diabetes Today Program:</b>				
Capital outlay	30,000	30,000		28,232
Total	30,000	30,000	-	28,232

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Bioterrorism Program:</b>				
Salaries	38,108	21,749		39,641
Operating expenditures	5,634	5,071		3,400
Total	43,742	26,820	16,922	43,041
<b>Community Care of Eastern North Carolina:</b>				
Salaries	123,817	122,947		121,540
Operating expenditures	32,804	29,468		27,397
Total	156,621	152,415	4,206	148,937
<b>Teen Tobacco Use Prevention:</b>				
Salaries	45,599	35,465		40,884
Operating expenditures	33,527	31,064		24,692
Total	79,126	66,529	12,597	65,576
Total health	9,791,555	8,990,623	800,932	8,873,616
<b>Office of Juvenile Justice:</b>				
Operating expenses	309,457	309,457		287,377
Total	309,457	309,457	-	287,377
<b>Mental Health:</b>				
Operating expenses	396,205	40,441		39,756
Total	396,205	40,441	355,764	39,756
<b>Home Care Community Block Grant:</b>				
Operating expenses	756,973	756,973		716,374
Total	756,973	756,973	-	716,374
<b>Social Services:</b>				
<b>General:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	7,305,582	7,143,040		7,386,785
Professional services	44,939	40,694		16,816
Assistance payments	1,018,545	582,118		457,124
Operating expenditures	605,422	495,391		546,621
Capital outlay	-	-		53,309
Total	8,974,488	8,261,243	713,245	8,460,655

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Title IVD -1571:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	1,108,801	1,104,420		1,131,888
Professional services	1,860	1,769		1,789
Operating expenditures	42,216	38,792		27,228
Total	1,152,877	1,144,981	7,896	1,160,905
<b>Work First:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	499,192	490,308		470,760
Operating expenditures	100,740	80,113		91,411
Total	599,932	570,421	29,511	562,171
<b>Social Services - Other:</b>				
WFFA charges	17,150	9,602		13,444
Special assistance	908,714	894,772		933,238
Other assistance	4,275,857	3,765,881		4,013,674
Total	5,201,721	4,670,255	531,466	4,960,356
<b>DNS - County Only Participation:</b>				
Non-reimbursable	7,320	5,454		5,112
Foster children	9,000	3,129		4,562
General assistance	-	-		380
Pauper burials	3,000	2,295		2,837
Total	19,320	10,878	8,442	12,891
Total social services	15,948,338	14,657,778	1,290,560	15,156,978
<b>Aging:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	155,931	155,063		121,137
Operating expenditures	58,620	55,461		58,224
Contracts and grants	43,720	39,310		27,545
Total	258,271	249,834	8,437	206,906
<b>Senior Center Caregiver Grant:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	25,322	23,256		31,361
Operating expenditures	27,131	18,329		19,486
Total	52,453	41,585	10,868	50,847

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012		Variance Over/Under	2011
	Budget	Actual		Actual
<b>Veteran's Services:</b>				
Salaries and employee benefits	69,208	69,208		37,914
Total	69,208	69,208	-	37,914
<b>Local Human Services:</b>				
Contributions	45,775	43,035		41,875
Tri-County industries	42,000	42,000		42,000
East Carolina judicial resources	10,000	-		10,000
My Sisters House	10,000	10,000		10,000
Beaver Control BMAP	60,000	60,000		60,000
Nash County Arts Council	30,000	30,000		30,000
Nashville Boys Club	40,000	40,000		25,000
House the Children	30,000	30,000		30,000
Downeast Partnership for Children	10,000	10,000		10,000
Imperial Center	5,950	5,938		5,938
Total	283,725	270,973	12,752	264,813
Total human services	27,866,185	25,386,872	2,479,313	25,634,581
<b>Cultural:</b>				
<b>Recreation:</b>				
Salaries	313,820	313,817		309,546
Operating expenditures	137,333	137,000		137,002
Capital outlay	43,280	43,279		34,611
Total	494,433	494,096	337	481,159
<b>Libraries:</b>				
Braswell Library	868,101	868,101		868,101
NC Library Block Grant	151,454	151,454		257,898
Local libraries	67,500	67,500		67,500
Total	1,087,055	1,087,055	-	1,193,499
Total cultural	1,581,488	1,581,151	337	1,674,658
<b>Education:</b>				
<b>Nash Community College:</b>				
Operating expenditures	1,675,180	1,675,180		1,675,180
Capital outlay	705,750	529,859		195,000
Total	2,380,930	2,205,039	175,891	1,870,180

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Nash Rocky Mount Schools:</b>				
Operating expenditures	19,566,593	19,566,593		19,566,593
Capital outlay	1,444,283	1,417,415		1,851,644
Total	21,010,876	20,984,008	26,868	21,418,237
Total education	23,391,806	23,189,047	202,759	23,288,417
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal retirement	2,895,041	2,895,040		2,799,931
Interest and fees	1,916,528	1,904,239		2,012,163
Total debt service	4,811,569	4,799,279	12,290	4,812,094
Total expenditures	89,368,203	85,334,894	4,033,309	86,544,746
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,684,076)	521,562	5,205,638	(1,567,916)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers to other funds:				
Special revenue funds	(6,055)	(6,055)	-	(90,336)
Capital project funds	-	-	-	(100,000)
Tax Revaluation Fund	(40,000)	(40,000)	-	(40,000)
Transfers from other funds:				
Special revenue funds	21,036	21,036	-	125,000
Capital project funds	-	16,452	16,452	302,837
Capital lease obligations issued	1,147,257	1,074,903	(72,354)	979,290
Sale of capital assets	-	69,560	-	-
Contingency	(41,300)	-	41,300	-
Appropriated fund balance	3,603,138	-	(3,603,138)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	4,684,076	1,135,896	(3,548,180)	1,176,791
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	1,657,458	\$ 1,657,458	(391,125)
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		30,019,470		30,410,595
End of year - June 30		\$ 31,676,928		\$ 30,019,470

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### REVALUATION FUND

#### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

#### IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

#### WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 168	\$ 168	\$ 263
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Revaluation	40,000	-	40,000	-
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(40,000)	168	40,168	263
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers from other funds	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	40,168	\$ 40,168	40,263
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		238,911		198,648
End of year - June 30		\$ 279,079		\$ 238,911

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -
Investment earnings	-	-	-	157
Total revenues	-	1	1	157
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	16,452	-	(16,452)	-
Transfers to other funds	(16,452)	(16,452)	-	(112,100)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(16,452)	(16,452)	(112,100)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	(16,451)	\$ (16,451)	(111,943)
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		16,451		128,394
End of year - June 30		\$ -		\$ 16,451

***MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**2010 CAPITAL PROJECTS - MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Public School Building Capital Fund	\$ 4,427,000	\$ 4,482,757	\$ -	\$ 4,482,757	\$ 55,757
Public School Building Capital Fund-Lottery	6,600,000	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	-
Contribution from Edgecombe County	3,345,032	1,380,977	-	1,380,977	(1,964,055)
Contribution from Nashville	11,500	-	-	-	(11,500)
Investment earnings	-	79,388	12,405	91,793	91,793
Total revenues	<u>14,383,532</u>	<u>12,543,122</u>	<u>12,405</u>	<u>12,555,527</u>	<u>(1,828,005)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
Rocky Mount High School	38,583,200	21,419,512	13,014,548	34,434,060	4,149,140
Southern Nash Fieldhouse	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-
Public Safety:					
Nash EMS Station	1,674,160	1,140,110	332,462	1,472,572	201,588
General government:					
Nash Storage Facility	1,124,500	466,894	625,919	1,092,813	31,687
Other expenses	851,074	344,507	7,210	351,717	499,357
Total expenditures	<u>43,732,934</u>	<u>24,871,023</u>	<u>13,980,139</u>	<u>38,851,162</u>	<u>4,881,772</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(29,349,402)</u>	<u>(12,327,901)</u>	<u>(13,967,734)</u>	<u>(26,295,635)</u>	<u>3,053,767</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Proceeds from bond issuance	29,349,402	28,355,000	-	28,355,000	(994,402)
Bond premium	-	994,402	-	994,402	994,402
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>29,349,402</u>	<u>29,349,402</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>29,349,402</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,021,501</u>	<u>(13,967,734)</u>	<u>\$ 3,053,767</u>	<u>\$ 3,053,767</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>17,021,501</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 3,053,767</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Nonmajor</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,409,087	\$ 2,870,188	\$ 4,279,275
Accounts receivable, net	97,653	2,031	99,684
Restricted cash	-	257,367	257,367
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,506,740</u>	<u>\$ 3,129,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,636,326</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 312,404	\$ 165,923	\$ 478,327
Due to other funds	20,240	2	20,242
Total liabilities	<u>332,644</u>	<u>165,925</u>	<u>498,569</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Stabilization by State statute	97,653	2,031	99,684
Restricted, all other	919,536	571,206	1,490,742
Committed	23,938	2,392,458	2,416,396
Assigned	214,376	-	214,376
Unassigned	<u>(81,407)</u>	<u>(2,034)</u>	<u>(83,441)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>1,174,096</u>	<u>2,963,661</u>	<u>4,137,757</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,506,740</u>	<u>\$ 3,129,586</u>	<u>\$ 4,636,326</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Nonmajor</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,554,391	\$ -	\$ 2,554,391
Restricted intergovernmental	1,885,624	1,398,790	3,284,414
Investment earnings	1,162	1,637	2,799
Miscellaneous	10,800	-	10,800
Total revenues	<u>4,451,977</u>	<u>1,400,427</u>	<u>5,852,404</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Public safety	3,212,482	1,201,340	4,413,822
Transportation	175,929	-	175,929
Economic and physical development	891,599	-	891,599
Education	-	2,309,489	2,309,489
General government	-	87,323	87,323
Human services	238,932	-	238,932
Total expenditures	<u>4,518,942</u>	<u>3,598,152</u>	<u>8,117,094</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(66,965)</u>	<u>(2,197,725)</u>	<u>(2,264,690)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers in	6,055	-	6,055
Transfers out	(21,036)	-	(21,036)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(14,981)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,981)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(81,946)	(2,197,725)	(2,279,671)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,256,042</u>	<u>5,161,386</u>	<u>6,417,428</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 1,174,096</u>	<u>\$ 2,963,661</u>	<u>\$ 4,137,757</u>

***NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS***

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2012**

	<b>Rural Operating Assistance Program</b>	<b>Fire Districts Fund</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone System Fund</b>	<b>Controlled Substance Fund</b>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 65,100	\$ 429,408	\$ 372,729	\$ 184,886
Receivables, net	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>35,090</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 65,100</u>	<u>\$ 429,408</u>	<u>\$ 407,819</u>	<u>\$ 184,886</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 40,036	\$ 211,618	\$ 8,169	\$ 7,351
Due to other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>40,036</u>	<u>211,618</u>	<u>8,169</u>	<u>7,351</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	35,090	-
Restricted, all other	-	217,790	364,560	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	25,064	-	-	177,535
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>25,064</u>	<u>217,790</u>	<u>399,650</u>	<u>177,535</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 65,100</u>	<u>\$ 429,408</u>	<u>\$ 407,819</u>	<u>\$ 184,886</u>

**Schedule D-1**

<b>Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund</b>	<b>Stormwater Maintenance Fund</b>	<b>Tourism Fund</b>	<b>Grant Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ 257,780	\$ 11,777	\$ 87,407	\$ -	\$ 1,409,087
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,563</u>	<u>97,653</u>
<u>\$ 257,780</u>	<u>\$ 11,777</u>	<u>\$ 87,407</u>	<u>\$ 62,563</u>	<u>\$ 1,506,740</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,501	\$ 34,729	\$ 312,404
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,240</u>	<u>20,240</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,501</u>	<u>54,969</u>	<u>332,644</u>
-	-	-	62,563	97,653
257,780	-	76,906	2,500	919,536
-	-	-	23,938	23,938
-	11,777	-	-	214,376
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(81,407)</u>	<u>(81,407)</u>
<u>257,780</u>	<u>11,777</u>	<u>76,906</u>	<u>7,594</u>	<u>1,174,096</u>
<u>\$ 257,780</u>	<u>\$ 11,777</u>	<u>\$ 87,407</u>	<u>\$ 62,563</u>	<u>\$ 1,506,740</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<b>Rural Operating Assistance Program</b>	<b>Fire Districts Fund</b>	<b>Emergency Telephone System Fund</b>	<b>Controlled Substance Fund</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 2,554,391	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted intergovernmental	175,929	-	421,084	52,985
Investment earnings	59	468	295	122
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	10,800
Total revenues	<u>175,988</u>	<u>2,554,859</u>	<u>421,379</u>	<u>63,907</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	-	2,586,541	416,317	79,074
Transportation	175,929	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-
Human services	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>175,929</u>	<u>2,586,541</u>	<u>416,317</u>	<u>79,074</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>59</u>	<u>(31,682)</u>	<u>5,062</u>	<u>(15,167)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers from other funds	-	-	1,055	-
Transfers to other funds	-	-	(21,036)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(19,981)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	59	(31,682)	(14,919)	(15,167)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>25,005</u>	<u>249,472</u>	<u>414,569</u>	<u>192,702</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 25,064</u>	<u>\$ 217,790</u>	<u>\$ 399,650</u>	<u>\$ 177,535</u>

Schedule D-2

<b>Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund</b>	<b>Stormwater Maintenance Fund</b>	<b>Tourism Fund</b>	<b>Grant Projects Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,554,391
28,075	1,532	455,851	750,168	1,885,624
176	8	34	-	1,162
-	-	-	-	10,800
<u>28,251</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>455,885</u>	<u>750,168</u>	<u>4,451,977</u>
39,765	-	-	90,785	3,212,482
-	-	-	-	175,929
-	-	437,340	454,259	891,599
-	-	-	238,932	238,932
<u>39,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>437,340</u>	<u>783,976</u>	<u>4,518,942</u>
<u>(11,514)</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>18,545</u>	<u>(33,808)</u>	<u>(66,965)</u>
-	-	-	5,000	6,055
-	-	-	-	(21,036)
-	-	-	5,000	(14,981)
<u>(11,514)</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>18,545</u>	<u>(28,808)</u>	<u>(81,946)</u>
<u>269,294</u>	<u>10,237</u>	<u>58,361</u>	<u>36,402</u>	<u>1,256,042</u>
<u>\$ 257,780</u>	<u>\$ 11,777</u>	<u>\$ 76,906</u>	<u>\$ 7,594</u>	<u>\$ 1,174,096</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### RURAL OPERATING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental - grants:				
EDTAP	\$ 85,562	\$ 85,562	\$ -	\$ 100,190
WorkFirst	25,844	25,844	-	29,036
Rural General Public Program	64,523	64,523	-	88,550
Total restricted intergovernmental - grants	<u>175,929</u>	<u>175,929</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>217,776</u>
Investment earnings	-	59	59	131
Total revenues	<u>175,929</u>	<u>175,988</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>217,907</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Transportation:				
EDTAP	80,562	80,562	-	100,190
WorkFirst	25,844	25,844	-	29,036
Rural General Public Programs	69,523	69,523	-	88,550
Total expenditures	<u>175,929</u>	<u>175,929</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>217,776</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	59	<u>\$ 59</u>	131
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>25,005</u>		<u>24,874</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 25,064</u>		<u>\$ 25,005</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## FIRE DISTRICTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,508,576	\$ 2,554,391	\$ 45,815	\$ 2,468,653
Investment earnings	-	468	468	1,527
Total revenues	<u>2,508,576</u>	<u>2,554,859</u>	<u>46,283</u>	<u>2,470,180</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
Stanhope	53,849	53,849	-	52,678
Stony Creek	5,920	5,920	-	6,018
Green Hornet	102,359	102,359	-	101,552
Harrison	125,556	125,556	-	113,864
Ferrells	178,883	176,791	2,092	162,534
N.S. Gulley	361,490	361,479	11	322,470
Silver Lake	9,198	9,198	-	22,311
Sims	10,085	10,085	-	17,509
Tri-County	75,758	75,758	-	75,463
Salem	96,024	94,184	1,840	94,377
West Mount	242,612	242,601	11	239,555
Coopers	266,193	266,191	2	278,322
Castalia	109,511	109,508	3	107,770
Spring Hope	218,965	218,875	90	185,351
Middlesex	62,342	61,690	652	60,724
Whitakers	230,384	230,384	-	205,302
Red Oak	335,015	335,013	2	345,160
Momeyer	107,100	107,100	-	118,537
Total expenditures	<u>2,591,244</u>	<u>2,586,541</u>	<u>4,703</u>	<u>2,509,497</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(82,668)	(31,682)	50,986	(39,317)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>82,668</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(82,668)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(31,682)</u>	<u>\$ (31,682)</u>	<u>(39,317)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>249,472</u>		<u>288,789</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 217,790</u>		<u>\$ 249,472</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental - E911	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted intergovernmental - Wireless E911	421,080	421,084	4	376,420
Investment earnings	-	295	295	406
Total revenues	<u>421,080</u>	<u>421,379</u>	<u>299</u>	<u>376,826</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety:				
Telephone		113,148		
Furniture		9,450		
Software		74,555		
Hardware		3,200		
Training		4,470		
Implemental Functions		72,003		
Public safety expenditures		<u>139,491</u>		
Total expenditures	<u>460,701</u>	<u>416,317</u>	<u>44,384</u>	<u>279,273</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(39,621)</u>	<u>5,062</u>	<u>44,683</u>	<u>97,553</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers to other funds	(21,036)	(21,036)	-	-
Transfers from other funds	1,055	1,055	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>59,602</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(59,602)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>39,621</u>	<u>(19,981)</u>	<u>(59,602)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(14,919)</u>	<u>\$ (14,919)</u>	<u>97,553</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>414,569</u>		<u>317,016</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 399,650</u>		<u>\$ 414,569</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 35,000	\$ 52,985	\$ 17,985	\$ 38,343
Investment earnings	-	122	122	320
Miscellaneous	-	10,800	10,800	14,000
Total revenues	<u>35,000</u>	<u>63,907</u>	<u>28,907</u>	<u>52,663</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>120,400</u>	<u>79,074</u>	<u>41,326</u>	<u>10,287</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(85,400)</u>	<u>(15,167)</u>	<u>70,233</u>	<u>42,376</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	85,400	-	(85,400)	-
Transfers out - General Fund	-	-	-	(125,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>85,400</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(85,400)</u>	<u>(125,000)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(15,167)</u>	<u>\$ (15,167)</u>	<u>(82,624)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>192,702</u>		<u>275,326</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 177,535</u>		<u>\$ 192,702</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 28,075	\$ 28,075	\$ 21,609
Investment earnings	-	176	176	339
Total revenues	-	28,251	28,251	21,948
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	160,000	39,765	120,235	41,643
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(160,000)	(11,514)	148,486	(19,695)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	160,000	-	(160,000)	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	(11,514)	\$ (11,514)	(19,695)
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		269,294		288,989
End of year - June 30		\$ 257,780		\$ 269,294

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**STORMWATER MAINTENANCE FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011**

	<u>2012</u>			<u>2011</u>
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>	<u>Actual</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Stormwater maintenance fees	\$ 2,500	\$ 1,532	\$ (968)	\$ -
Investment earnings	-	8	8	12
Total revenues	<u>2,500</u>	<u>1,540</u>	<u>(960)</u>	<u>12</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Public safety	<u>2,500</u>	-	<u>2,500</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	1,540	<u>\$ 1,540</u>	12
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>10,237</u>		<u>10,225</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 11,777</u>		<u>\$ 10,237</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### TOURISM FUND

#### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

#### IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

#### WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 455,851	\$ 455,851	\$ -	\$ 443,858
Investment earnings	-	34	34	3
Total revenues	<u>455,851</u>	<u>455,885</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>443,861</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Economic and physical development:				
Salaries	91,368	81,005	10,363	94,554
Operating expenditures	<u>391,421</u>	<u>356,335</u>	<u>35,086</u>	<u>335,062</u>
Total expenditures	<u>482,789</u>	<u>437,340</u>	<u>45,449</u>	<u>429,616</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(26,938)	18,545	45,483	14,245
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>26,938</u>	-	<u>(26,938)</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	18,545	<u>\$ 18,545</u>	14,245
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>58,361</u>		<u>44,116</u>
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 76,906</u>		<u>\$ 58,361</u>

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## GRANT PROJECTS FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Homeland Security Grant</u>	<u>2009 Urgent Repair Program</u>	<u>Stream Restoration</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Restricted intergovernmental - grants	\$ 5,573	\$ 142,229	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>5,573</u>	<u>142,229</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Public safety	5,573	-	-
Human services	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	-	121,822	396
Total expenditures	<u>5,573</u>	<u>121,822</u>	<u>396</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	20,407	(396)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	20,407	(396)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,213</u>	<u>(25,593)</u>	<u>396</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 1,213</u>	<u>\$ (5,186)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**Schedule D-10**

<u>American Recovery and Reinvestment</u>	<u>Abandoned Manufactured Homes Grant</u>	<u>CDBG Grant Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 263,341	\$ 15,050	\$ 323,975	\$ 750,168
<u>263,341</u>	<u>15,050</u>	<u>323,975</u>	<u>750,168</u>
85,212	-	-	90,785
238,932	-	-	238,932
-	-	332,041	454,259
<u>324,144</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>332,041</u>	<u>783,976</u>
(60,803)	15,050	(8,066)	(33,808)
-	-	5,000	5,000
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
(60,803)	15,050	(3,066)	(28,808)
<u>92,755</u>	<u>(12,550)</u>	<u>(19,819)</u>	<u>36,402</u>
<u>\$ 31,952</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ (22,885)</u>	<u>\$ 7,594</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Homeland Security Grant	\$ 505,806	\$ 72,526	\$ -	\$ 72,526	\$ (433,280)
Emergency operations planning	361,508	536,114	5,573	541,687	180,179
Investment earnings	-	1,832	-	1,832	1,832
Total revenues	<u>867,314</u>	<u>610,472</u>	<u>5,573</u>	<u>616,045</u>	<u>(251,269)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public safety:					
Planning	73,429	72,451	-	72,451	978
Supplies	76,040	74,350	-	74,350	1,690
Training	16,968	14,516	-	14,516	2,452
Equipment	710,339	447,942	5,573	453,515	256,824
Total expenditures	<u>876,776</u>	<u>609,259</u>	<u>5,573</u>	<u>614,832</u>	<u>261,944</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,462)	1,213	-	1,213	10,675
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Appropriated fund balance	9,462	-	-	-	(9,462)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>9,462</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,462)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,213</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 1,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,213</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>1,213</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 1,213</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**2009 URGENT REPAIR PROGRAM  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Urgent Repair Grant	\$ 128,187	\$ 101,687	\$ 26,500	\$ 128,187	\$ -
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant	530,210	370,210	115,729	485,939	(44,271)
Owner contributions	8,000	8,200	-	8,200	200
Program income	150	150	-	150	-
Investment earnings	<u>37</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>17</u>
Total revenues	<u>666,584</u>	<u>480,301</u>	<u>142,229</u>	<u>622,530</u>	<u>(44,054)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Housing rehabilitation	136,374	135,684	904	136,588	(214)
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant	<u>530,210</u>	<u>370,210</u>	<u>120,918</u>	<u>491,128</u>	<u>39,082</u>
Total expenditures	<u>666,584</u>	<u>505,894</u>	<u>121,822</u>	<u>627,716</u>	<u>38,868</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (25,593)</u>	20,407	<u>\$ (5,186)</u>	<u>\$ (5,186)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>(25,593)</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ (5,186)</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**STREAM RESTORATION  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
Water conservation	\$ 75,000	\$ 74,998	\$ -	\$ 74,998	\$ (2)
Local grant match	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,000)</u>
Total revenues	<u>95,000</u>	<u>74,998</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,998</u>	<u>(20,002)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Administration	5,810	-	396	396	5,414
Construction	<u>89,190</u>	<u>74,602</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,602</u>	<u>14,588</u>
Total expenditures	<u>95,000</u>	<u>74,602</u>	<u>396</u>	<u>74,998</u>	<u>20,002</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 396</u>	(396)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>396</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**AMERICAN RECOVERY & REINVESTMENT (ARRA) FUND  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Restricted intergovernmental:					
HCCBG Nutrition Grant	\$ 41,220	\$ 41,038	\$ -	\$ 41,038	\$ (182)
JAG Recovery Technology Grant	38,354	38,354	-	38,354	-
WII Program Grant	40,454	13,748	-	13,748	(26,706)
Methodist Home Re-Entry Program	122,000	48,334	45,167	93,501	(28,499)
Energy Efficiency Grant	136,972	-	132,962	132,962	(4,010)
H.Y.P.E. Program Grant	43,715	3,643	-	3,643	(40,072)
Vocational Job Grant	63,715	17,352	28,944	46,296	(17,419)
Pride S.A.A.T. Grant	76,140	17,985	56,268	74,253	(1,887)
Total revenues	<u>562,570</u>	<u>180,454</u>	<u>263,341</u>	<u>443,795</u>	<u>(118,775)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Human services:					
Nutrition grant expenditures	43,857	41,038	-	41,038	2,819
WII Program Grant	40,454	13,748	-	13,748	26,706
Methodist Home Re-Entry Program	122,000	48,334	45,165	93,499	28,501
Energy Efficiency Grant	198,000	223	193,767	193,990	4,010
Public safety:					
JAG Technology Grant expenses	38,354	38,349	-	38,349	5
H.Y.P.E. Program Grant	43,715	3,643	-	3,643	40,072
Vocational Job Grant	63,715	17,352	28,944	46,296	17,419
Pride S.A.A.T. Grant	76,140	17,985	56,268	74,253	1,887
Total expenditures	<u>626,235</u>	<u>180,672</u>	<u>324,144</u>	<u>504,816</u>	<u>121,419</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(63,665)	(218)	(60,803)	(61,021)	2,644
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	<u>63,665</u>	<u>92,973</u>	-	<u>92,973</u>	<u>29,308</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>63,665</u>	<u>92,973</u>	-	<u>92,973</u>	<u>29,308</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 92,755</u>	(60,803)	<u>\$ 31,952</u>	<u>\$ 31,952</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>92,755</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 31,952</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### ABANDONED MANUFACTURED HOMES GRANT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Abandoned Manufactured Homes Grant	\$ 40,700	\$ 2,300	\$ 15,050	\$ 17,350	\$ (23,350)
Total revenues	<u>40,700</u>	<u>2,300</u>	<u>15,050</u>	<u>17,350</u>	<u>(23,350)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Abandoned structures	40,700	14,850	-	14,850	25,850
Total expenditures	<u>40,700</u>	<u>14,850</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,850</u>	<u>25,850</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (12,550)	15,050	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			(12,550)		
End of year - June 30			\$ 2,500		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## CDBG GRANT FUND

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES

## IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

## FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Community Development Grants	\$ 1,830,000	\$ -	\$ 323,975	\$ 323,975	\$ (1,506,025)
Scattered Site Housing Grant	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	-
Infrastructure Hookup Grant	35,500	35,500	-	35,500	-
Total revenues	<u>2,265,500</u>	<u>435,500</u>	<u>323,975</u>	<u>759,475</u>	<u>(1,506,025)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Economic and physical development:					
Community Development Grant	1,835,000	19,828	332,041	351,869	1,483,131
Scattered Site Housing Grant	400,000	400,000	-	400,000	-
Infrastructure Hookup Grant	35,500	35,491	-	35,491	9
Total expenditures	<u>2,270,500</u>	<u>455,319</u>	<u>332,041</u>	<u>787,360</u>	<u>1,483,140</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(19,819)</u>	<u>(8,066)</u>	<u>(27,885)</u>	<u>(22,885)</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources:</b>					
Transfer from other funds	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (19,819)</u>	<u>(3,066)</u>	<u>\$ (22,885)</u>	<u>\$ (22,885)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>(19,819)</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ (22,885)</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
 JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Gateway Technology Center</u>	<u>School Capital Project</u>	<u>Middlesex Industrial Park</u>	<u>Middlesex Elementary School</u>	<u>Capital Reserve Fund</u>	<u>Backup 911 Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Assets:</b>							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 132,856	\$ 328,115	\$ 187,310	\$ 159,294	\$ 2,062,613	\$ -	\$ 2,870,188
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031
Restricted cash	-	-	-	257,367	-	-	257,367
Total assets	<u>\$ 132,856</u>	<u>\$ 328,115</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>\$ 416,661</u>	<u>\$ 2,062,613</u>	<u>\$ 2,031</u>	<u>\$ 3,129,586</u>
<b>Liabilities and Fund Balances:</b>							
<b>Liabilities:</b>							
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 11,925	\$ -	\$ 151,966	\$ -	\$ 2,032	\$ 165,923
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	2	2
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>11,925</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>151,966</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,034</u>	<u>165,925</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>							
Restricted:							
Stabilization by State statute	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031
Restricted, all other	132,856	173,655	-	264,695	-	-	571,206
Committed	-	142,535	187,310	-	2,062,613	-	2,392,458
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	(2,034)	(2,034)
Total fund balances	<u>132,856</u>	<u>316,190</u>	<u>187,310</u>	<u>264,695</u>	<u>2,062,613</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>2,963,661</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 132,856</u>	<u>\$ 328,115</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>\$ 416,661</u>	<u>\$ 2,062,613</u>	<u>\$ 2,031</u>	<u>\$ 3,129,586</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
 AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Gateway Technology Center</u>	<u>School Capital Project</u>	<u>Middlesex Industrial Park</u>	<u>Middlesex Elementary School</u>	<u>Capital Reserve Fund</u>	<u>Backup 911 Center</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>							
Restricted intergovernmental - grants	\$ -	\$ 165,453	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,201,337	\$ 1,398,790
Investment earnings	-	-	-	207	1,430	-	1,637
Total revenues	-	165,453	32,000	207	1,430	1,201,337	1,400,427
<b>Expenditures:</b>							
Current:							
Education	-	204,314	-	2,105,175	-	-	2,309,489
General government	-	-	87,323	-	-	-	87,323
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	1,201,340	1,201,340
Total expenditures	-	204,314	87,323	2,105,175	-	1,201,340	3,598,152
Net change in fund balances	-	(38,861)	(55,323)	(2,104,968)	1,430	(3)	(2,197,725)
<b>Fund Balances:</b>							
Beginning of year - July 1	132,856	355,051	242,633	2,369,663	2,061,183	-	5,161,386
End of year - June 30	\$ 132,856	\$ 316,190	\$ 187,310	\$ 264,695	\$ 2,062,613	\$ (3)	\$ 2,963,661

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**GATEWAY TECHNOLOGY CENTER  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Gateway Partnership Grant	\$ 680,000	\$ 665,183	\$ -	\$ 665,183	\$ (14,817)
Economic Development Grant	1,315,000	1,315,000	-	1,315,000	-
Investment earnings	-	94,699	-	94,699	94,699
Total revenues	<u>1,995,000</u>	<u>2,074,882</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,074,882</u>	<u>79,882</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
General government:					
Engineering	287,594	287,591	-	287,591	3
Construction	<u>2,717,876</u>	<u>2,654,435</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,654,435</u>	<u>63,441</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,005,470</u>	<u>2,942,026</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,942,026</u>	<u>63,444</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,010,470)</u>	<u>(867,144)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(867,144)</u>	<u>143,326</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Certificates of Participation issued	<u>1,010,470</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>(10,470)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,010,470</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>(10,470)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 132,856</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 132,856</u>	<u>\$ 132,856</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>132,856</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 132,856</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHOOL CAPITAL PROJECT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Public School Building Capital Fund	\$ 3,899,060	\$ 3,629,968	\$ 165,453	\$ 3,795,421	\$ (103,639)
Lottery funds	10,326,988	10,326,983	-	10,326,983	(5)
Investment earnings	-	215,849	-	215,849	215,849
Total revenues	<u>14,226,048</u>	<u>14,172,800</u>	<u>165,453</u>	<u>14,338,253</u>	<u>112,205</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
New high school	5,524,941	5,524,942	-	5,524,942	(1)
PSBCF	3,899,060	3,700,045	177,378	3,877,423	21,637
Lottery funds	10,326,989	10,229,971	26,936	10,256,907	70,082
School Capital Fund	<u>5,212,535</u>	<u>5,210,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,210,996</u>	<u>1,539</u>
Total expenditures	<u>24,963,525</u>	<u>24,665,954</u>	<u>204,314</u>	<u>24,870,268</u>	<u>93,257</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(10,737,477)</u>	<u>(10,493,154)</u>	<u>(38,861)</u>	<u>(10,532,015)</u>	<u>205,462</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers from other funds	142,535	142,535	-	142,535	-
Proceeds from installment purchases issued	10,498,378	10,705,670	-	10,705,670	207,292
Appropriated fund balance	<u>96,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(96,564)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>10,737,477</u>	<u>10,848,205</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,848,205</u>	<u>110,728</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 355,051</u>	<u>(38,861)</u>	<u>\$ 316,190</u>	<u>\$ 316,190</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>355,051</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 316,190</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**MIDDLESEX INDUSTRIAL PARK  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
DOT	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,110,234	\$ -	\$ 1,110,234	\$ 10,234
Rural Hope Grant	32,000	-	32,000	32,000	-
Investment earnings	-	1,533	-	1,533	1,533
Total revenues	<u>1,132,000</u>	<u>1,111,767</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>1,143,767</u>	<u>11,767</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
General government:					
Road project	<u>1,354,717</u>	<u>1,204,949</u>	<u>87,323</u>	<u>1,292,272</u>	<u>62,445</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,354,717</u>	<u>1,204,949</u>	<u>87,323</u>	<u>1,292,272</u>	<u>62,445</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(222,717)</u>	<u>(93,182)</u>	<u>(55,323)</u>	<u>(148,505)</u>	<u>74,212</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Proceeds from certificates of participation	10,235	-	-	-	(10,235)
Transfers from other funds	<u>212,482</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>123,333</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>222,717</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,815</u>	<u>113,098</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 242,633</u>	<u>(55,323)</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>	<u>\$ 187,310</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			<u>242,633</u>		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ 187,310</u>		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### MIDDLESEX ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROJECT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual		Variance Over/Under
			Current Year	Total to Date	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 7,120	\$ 207	\$ 7,327	\$ 7,327
Total revenues	-	7,120	207	7,327	7,327
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Education:					
School construction	7,342,300	4,979,757	2,105,175	7,084,932	257,368
Total expenditures	7,342,300	4,979,757	2,105,175	7,084,932	257,368
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(7,342,300)	(4,972,637)	(2,104,968)	(7,077,605)	264,695
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Proceeds from debt issued	7,342,300	7,342,300	-	7,342,300	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	7,342,300	7,342,300	-	7,342,300	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ 2,369,663	(2,104,968)	\$ 264,695	\$ 264,695
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			2,369,663		
End of year - June 30			\$ 264,695		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### CAPITAL RESERVE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 1,430	\$ 1,430	\$ 2,396
Total revenues	-	1,430	1,430	2,396
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	100,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	100,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	1,430	\$ 1,430	102,396
<b>Fund Balance:</b>				
Beginning of year - July 1		2,061,183		1,958,787
End of year - June 30		\$ 2,062,613		\$ 2,061,183

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**BACKUP 911 CENTER  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES  
 IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
911 Grant	\$ 1,227,009	\$ -	\$ 1,201,337	\$ 1,201,337	\$ (25,672)
Total revenues	<u>1,227,009</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,201,337</u>	<u>1,201,337</u>	<u>(25,672)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public Safety:					
911 Center	1,227,009	-	1,201,340	1,201,340	25,669
Total expenditures	<u>1,227,009</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,201,340</u>	<u>1,201,340</u>	<u>25,669</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	(3)	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>
<b>Fund Balance:</b>					
Beginning of year - July 1			-		
End of year - June 30			<u>\$ (3)</u>		

***ENTERPRISE FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

UTILITIES FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -

BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,147,815	\$ 1,166,466	\$ 18,651	\$ 1,205,060
Solid waste charges	563,000	1,437,538	874,538	299,563
Scrap tire disposal tax	110,000	118,201	8,201	113,360
Miscellaneous	124,000	90,041	(33,959)	125,259
Rural household fees	1,234,176	1,323,792	89,616	1,277,368
Recycling fees	326,820	295,750	(31,070)	230,317
White Goods Grant	-	1,965	1,965	-
Total operating revenues	<u>3,505,811</u>	<u>4,433,753</u>	<u>927,942</u>	<u>3,250,927</u>
Non-operating revenues:				
Capital contribution	134,362	131,362	(3,000)	107,493
Interest on investments	26,150	24,871	(1,279)	28,612
Total non-operating revenues	<u>160,512</u>	<u>156,233</u>	<u>(4,279)</u>	<u>136,105</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,666,323</u>	<u>4,589,986</u>	<u>923,663</u>	<u>3,387,032</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Operating expenditures:				
Water operations:				
Salaries and employee benefits		382,533		378,166
Professional services		44,314		186,458
Operating expenses		385,424		392,214
Repairs and maintenance		1,347		3,848
Total	<u>1,094,419</u>	<u>813,618</u>	<u>280,801</u>	<u>960,686</u>
Stormwater operations:				
Professional services		8,809		9,199
Operating expenses		3,591		3,555
Total	<u>18,300</u>	<u>12,400</u>	<u>5,900</u>	<u>12,754</u>
Sewer operations:				
Salaries and employee benefits		30,083		34,463
Professional services		19,715		5,965
Operating expenses		215,730		202,937
Capital outlay		7,569		-
Total	<u>295,162</u>	<u>273,097</u>	<u>22,065</u>	<u>243,365</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

UTILITIES FUND  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012  
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2011

	2012			2011
	Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Solid waste disposal operations:				
Salaries and employee benefits		557,172		586,029
Professional services		93,824		73,193
Operating expenses		1,184,039		1,672,864
Repairs and maintenance		133,312		86,939
Capital outlay		59,609		52,980
Total	3,610,509	2,027,956	1,582,553	2,472,005
Total operating expenditures	5,018,390	3,127,071	1,891,319	3,688,810
Non-operating expenditures:				
Debt principal payment	305,500	305,500	-	305,500
Debt interest payment	113,473	113,463	10	125,469
Total non-operating expenditures	418,973	418,963	10	430,969
Total expenditures	5,437,363	3,546,034	1,891,329	4,119,779
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,771,040)	1,043,952	2,814,992	(732,747)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfer from other funds	-	4,232	4,232	0
Transfer to other funds	(364,255)	(364,255)	-	(269,998)
Appropriated fund balance	2,135,295	-	(2,135,295)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,771,040	(360,023)	(2,131,063)	(269,998)
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 683,929	\$ 683,929	\$ (1,002,745)
<b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:</b>				
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ 683,929		
Reconciling items:				
Capital assets purchased		67,178		
Depreciation		(418,782)		
Principal retirement		305,500		
Decrease in accrued compensated absences		8,665		
Grant revenues from capital projects		177,842		
Non-capitalized capital project expense		(42,989)		
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital asset		(111)		
Change in landfill post-closure liability		(387,179)		
Intrafund transfers		42,768		
OPEB		(62,446)		
Change in net assets		\$ 374,375		

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ENTERPRISE FUND - HIGHWAY 58 EMERGENCY WATER LINE  
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
 BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
 FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rural Center Grant	\$ 500,000	\$ 499,270	\$ -	\$ 499,270	\$ (730)
Capital contributions	400,000	429,865	-	429,865	29,865
Investment earnings	-	444	-	444	444
Total revenues	<u>900,000</u>	<u>929,579</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>929,579</u>	<u>29,579</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Construction and engineering	1,079,679	1,074,465	-	1,074,465	5,214
Administrative fees	20,321	18,695	-	18,695	1,626
Total expenditures	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>1,093,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,093,160</u>	<u>6,840</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(163,581)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(163,581)</u>	<u>36,419</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	200,000	-	-	-	(200,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (163,581)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (163,581)</u>	<u>\$ (163,581)</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ENTERPRISE FUND - SEPRO GRANT PROJECT**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rural Center Grant	\$ 110,000	\$ 92,535	\$ -	\$ 92,535	\$ (17,465)
CDBG Grants	187,000	187,000	-	187,000	-
Other grants	86,436	88,934	-	88,934	2,498
Total revenues	<u>383,436</u>	<u>368,469</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>368,469</u>	<u>(14,967)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Construction and engineering	344,374	346,566	-	346,566	(2,192)
Administrative fees	68,000	62,766	-	62,766	5,234
Contingency	37,626	-	-	-	37,626
Total expenditures	<u>450,000</u>	<u>409,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,332</u>	<u>40,668</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(66,564)</u>	<u>(40,863)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(40,863)</u>	<u>25,701</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Long-term debt issued					
Transfer from other funds	66,564	40,863	-	40,863	(25,701)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>66,564</u>	<u>40,863</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,863</u>	<u>(25,701)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**ENTERPRISE FUND - RURAL CENTER GRANTS FUND**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -**  
**BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)**  
**FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rural Center Grant	\$ 120,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ (80,000)
Investment earnings	-	35	-	35	35
Total revenues	<u>120,000</u>	<u>40,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,035</u>	<u>(79,965)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Feasibility study and drought plan	247,000	130,025	29,785	159,810	87,190
Total expenditures	<u>247,000</u>	<u>130,025</u>	<u>29,785</u>	<u>159,810</u>	<u>87,190</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(127,000)</u>	<u>(89,990)</u>	<u>(29,785)</u>	<u>(119,775)</u>	<u>7,225</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Proceeds from long term debt					
Transfer from other funds	127,000	80,000	47,000	127,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>127,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>47,000</u>	<u>127,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,990)</u>	<u>\$ 17,215</u>	<u>\$ 7,225</u>	<u>\$ 7,225</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### ENTERPRISE FUND - CASTALIA WATER SYSTEM PROJECT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>			<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Contributions	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -
CDBG	750,000	572,158	177,842	750,000	-
NC Rural Center Grant	<u>500,000</u>	<u>410,727</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>410,727</u>	<u>(89,273)</u>
Total revenues	<u>1,270,000</u>	<u>1,002,885</u>	<u>177,842</u>	<u>1,180,727</u>	<u>(89,273)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Operating expenditures	<u>1,293,768</u>	<u>1,002,885</u>	<u>68,624</u>	<u>1,071,509</u>	<u>222,259</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,293,768</u>	<u>1,002,885</u>	<u>68,624</u>	<u>1,071,509</u>	<u>222,259</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(23,768)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>109,218</u>	<u>109,218</u>	<u>132,986</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from Utilities Fund	<u>23,768</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>(28,000)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>23,768</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>(28,000)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 104,986</u>	<u>\$ 104,986</u>	<u>\$ 104,986</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CENTRAL NASH WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Over/Under
		Prior Years	Current Year		
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Operating revenues:					
Tap fees	\$ 198,200	\$ 108,700	\$ -	\$ 108,700	\$ (89,500)
Miscellaneous collections	35,250	35,250	-	35,250	-
Total operating revenues	233,450	143,950	-	143,950	(89,500)
Non-operating revenues:					
Capital contribution	5,958,951	2,263,699	69,554	2,333,253	(3,625,698)
Interest on investments	-	51,093	-	51,093	51,093
Total non-operating revenues	5,958,951	2,314,792	69,554	2,384,346	(3,574,605)
Total revenues	6,192,401	2,458,742	69,554	2,528,296	(3,664,105)
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Operating expenditures:					
Water project startup:					
Administration	11,700	7,500	-	7,500	4,200
Engineering and construction	46,512	41,465	-	41,465	5,047
Total	58,212	48,965	-	48,965	9,247
Highway 97 project:					
Administration	16,250	16,250	-	16,250	-
Engineering and construction	901,651	887,630	-	887,630	14,021
Total	917,901	903,880	-	903,880	14,021
Capital items:					
Phase I	3,696,138	3,465,523	-	3,465,523	230,615
Phase II	3,607,437	3,238,461	-	3,238,461	368,976
Phase III	4,369,500	2,677,664	419,216	3,096,880	1,272,620
Phase IV	6,137,500	273,782	61,052	334,834	5,802,666
Total	17,810,575	9,655,430	480,268	10,135,698	7,674,877
Total operating expenditures	18,786,688	10,608,275	480,268	11,088,543	7,698,145
Non-operating expenditures:					
Debt principal payment	60,000	-	61,000	-	60,000
Debt interest payment	795,305	707,187	256,217	795,305	-
Total non-operating expenditures	855,305	707,187	317,217	795,305	60,000
Total expenditures	19,641,993	11,315,462	797,485	11,883,848	7,758,145

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

CENTRAL NASH WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES -  
BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)  
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>		
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(13,449,592)</u>	<u>(8,856,720)</u>	<u>(727,931)</u>	<u>(9,355,552)</u>	<u>4,094,040</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfer from other funds	640,592	1,025,830	317,255	1,343,085	702,493
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	<u>12,809,000</u>	<u>5,239,000</u>	<u>2,804,000</u>	<u>8,043,000</u>	<u>(4,766,000)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>13,449,592</u>	<u>6,264,830</u>	<u>3,121,255</u>	<u>9,386,085</u>	<u>(4,063,507)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,591,890)</u>	<u>\$ 2,393,324</u>	<u>\$ 30,533</u>	<u>\$ 30,533</u>
<b>Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual Basis:</b>					
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses			\$ 2,393,324		
Reconciling items:					
Capital assets purchased			480,118		
Principal payment			61,000		
Debt issued			<u>(2,804,000)</u>		
Change in net assets			<u>\$ 130,442</u>		

***INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS  
ALL INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2012**

	<b>Employee Healthcare Benefits</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Current assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ 992,649	\$ 1,356,344	\$ 2,348,993
Accounts receivable, net	<u>3,567</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,567</u>
Total current assets	<u>996,216</u>	<u>1,356,344</u>	<u>2,352,560</u>
 Total assets	 <u>996,216</u>	 <u>1,356,344</u>	 <u>2,352,560</u>
<b>Liabilities and Net Assets:</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>594,919</u>	<u>190,092</u>	<u>785,011</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>594,919</u>	<u>190,092</u>	<u>785,011</u>
 Total liabilities	 <u>594,919</u>	 <u>190,092</u>	 <u>785,011</u>
<b>Net Assets:</b>			
Total net assets	<u>\$ 401,297</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,252</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,549</u>

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Employee Healthcare Benefits</u>	<u>Workers' Compensation Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 5,065,998	\$ 505,000	\$ 5,570,998
Total revenues	<u>5,065,998</u>	<u>505,000</u>	<u>5,570,998</u>
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Claims costs	6,105,530	605,235	6,710,765
Wellness Program costs	184,572	-	184,572
Total expenditures	<u>6,290,102</u>	<u>605,235</u>	<u>6,895,337</u>
Operating income (loss)	(1,224,104)	(100,235)	(1,324,339)
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>1,030</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>1,760</u>
Change in net assets	(1,223,074)	(99,505)	(1,322,579)
<b>Net Assets:</b>			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>1,624,371</u>	<u>1,265,757</u>	<u>2,890,128</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 401,297</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,252</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,549</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012**

	<b>Employee Healthcare Benefits</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>			
Cash received from customers	\$ 5,064,265	\$ 505,000	\$ 5,569,265
Cash paid for goods and services	<u>(6,252,529)</u>	<u>(588,829)</u>	<u>(6,841,358)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(1,188,264)</u>	<u>(83,829)</u>	<u>(1,272,093)</u>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>1,030</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>1,760</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,187,234)	(83,099)	(1,270,333)
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1	<u>2,179,883</u>	<u>1,439,443</u>	<u>3,619,326</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30	<u>\$ 992,649</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,344</u>	<u>\$ 2,348,993</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,224,104)	\$ (100,235)	\$ (1,324,339)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(1,733)	-	(1,733)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>37,573</u>	<u>16,406</u>	<u>53,979</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (1,188,264)</u>	<u>\$ (83,829)</u>	<u>\$ (1,272,093)</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS EMPLOYEE HEALTH CARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Financial Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 4,896,000	\$ 5,065,998	\$ 169,998
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Claims costs	6,201,000	6,105,530	95,470
Wellness Program costs	237,000	184,572	52,428
Total operating expenditures	<u>6,438,000</u>	<u>6,290,102</u>	<u>147,898</u>
Operating income (loss)	(1,542,000)	(1,224,104)	317,896
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>1,030</u>	<u>1,030</u>
Income before appropriations and transfers	<u>(1,542,000)</u>	<u>(1,223,074)</u>	<u>318,926</u>
Appropriated fund balance	<u>1,542,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,542,000)</u>
Change in net assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,223,074)</u>	<u>\$ (1,223,074)</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	<u>Financial Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Over/Under</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Contributions from employer	\$ 505,000	\$ 505,000	\$ -
<b>Operating Expenditures:</b>			
Workers' compensation claims	700,000	605,235	94,765
Operating income (loss)	(195,000)	(100,235)	94,765
<b>Non-Operating Revenues:</b>			
Investment earnings	-	730	730
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Appropriated fund balance	195,000	-	(195,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	195,000	-	(195,000)
Change in net assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (99,505)</u>	<u>\$ (99,505)</u>

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***AGENCY FUNDS***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## AGENCY FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	Balance June 30, 2011	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2012
<b>Social Services Trust Fund:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,433	\$ 284,235	\$ 273,647	\$ 22,021
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 11,433	\$ 284,235	\$ 273,647	\$ 22,021
<b>Jail Inmate Fund:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,964	\$ 203,266	\$ 207,990	\$ 20,240
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 24,964	\$ 203,266	\$ 207,990	\$ 20,240
<b>Fines and Forfeitures:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 505,943	\$ 505,943	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ -	\$ 505,943	\$ 505,943	\$ -
<b>Tax Collections Held for Municipalities:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 167,674	\$ 2,229,838	\$ 2,238,408	\$ 159,104
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 167,674	\$ 2,229,838	\$ 2,238,408	\$ 159,104
<b>Rental Vehicle Taxes:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 64,406	\$ 64,406	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 64,406	\$ 64,406	\$ -
<b>Delinquent Vehicle Tax Fund</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 70,773	\$ 70,773	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 70,773	\$ 70,773	\$ -
<b>Total - All Agency Funds:</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 204,071	\$ 3,358,461	\$ 3,361,167	\$ 201,365
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 36,397	\$ 622,680	\$ 616,816	\$ 42,261
Intergovernmental payable	167,674	2,735,781	2,744,351	159,104
Total liabilities	\$ 204,071	\$ 3,358,461	\$ 3,361,167	\$ 201,365

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

***SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA***

Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

# NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

## SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE JUNE 30, 2012

Fiscal Year	Balance July 1, 2011	Additions	Collections and Credits	Balance June 30, 2012
2012-2011	\$ -	\$ 46,573,636	\$ 44,629,054	\$ 1,944,582
2011-2010	1,838,895	83,740	1,108,704	813,931
2010-2009	729,676	27,105	214,315	542,466
2009-2008	515,693	-	85,665	430,028
2008-2007	413,846	-	29,320	384,526
2007-2006	585,802	-	220,468	365,334
2006-2005	256,728	-	12,777	243,951
2005-2004	227,220	-	4,394	222,826
2004-2003	216,042	-	4,105	211,937
2003-2002	202,010	-	3,665	198,345
2002-2001	176,802	-	176,802	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 5,162,714</b>	<b>\$ 46,684,481</b>	<b>\$ 46,489,269</b>	<b>5,357,926</b>
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts				
General Fund				(1,485,109)
Ad valorem taxes receivable, net				
General Fund				\$ 3,872,817
<b>Reconciliation with Revenues:</b>				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 46,424,002
<b>Reconciling Items:</b>				
Amount written off per statute				176,802
Interest and lien advertising collected				(327,248)
Tax refunds				240,477
Miscellaneous				(24,764)
Total collections and credits				\$ 46,489,269

## NASH COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA

ANALYSIS OF CURRENT YEAR LEVY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2012

	County-Wide		Total Levy		
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
<b>Original Levy:</b>					
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 6,297,910,964	\$ 0.67	\$ 42,196,003	\$ 42,196,003	\$ -
Motor vehicles	699,897,021	0.67	4,689,310	-	4,689,310
Penalties	-		40,632	40,632	-
Advertising and collection fees	-		7,250	7,250	-
Dogs	-		17,720	17,720	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>6,997,807,985</u>		<u>46,950,915</u>	<u>42,261,605</u>	<u>4,689,310</u>
<b>Discoveries:</b>					
Current year taxes	<u>569,210</u>	0.67	<u>3,814</u>	<u>3,225</u>	<u>589</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>569,210</u>		<u>3,814</u>	<u>3,225</u>	<u>589</u>
<b>Abatements</b>	<u>(56,879,636)</u>	0.67	<u>(381,093)</u>	<u>(328,146)</u>	<u>(52,947)</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 6,941,497,559</u>				
<b>Net Levy</b>			46,573,636	41,936,684	4,636,952
Uncollected taxes, June 30			<u>1,944,582</u>	<u>1,173,618</u>	<u>770,964</u>
<b>Current Year's Taxes Collected</b>			<u>\$ 44,629,054</u>	<u>\$ 40,763,066</u>	<u>\$ 3,865,988</u>
<b>Current Levy Collection Percentage</b>			<u>95.82%</u>	<u>97.20%</u>	<u>83.37%</u>
<b>Prior Year Collection Percentage</b>			<u>96.00%</u>	<u>97.22%</u>	<u>84.34%</u>

## ***STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)***

This part of the County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the finance statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Pages
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	134
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property taxes.	140
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	145
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	150
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	152

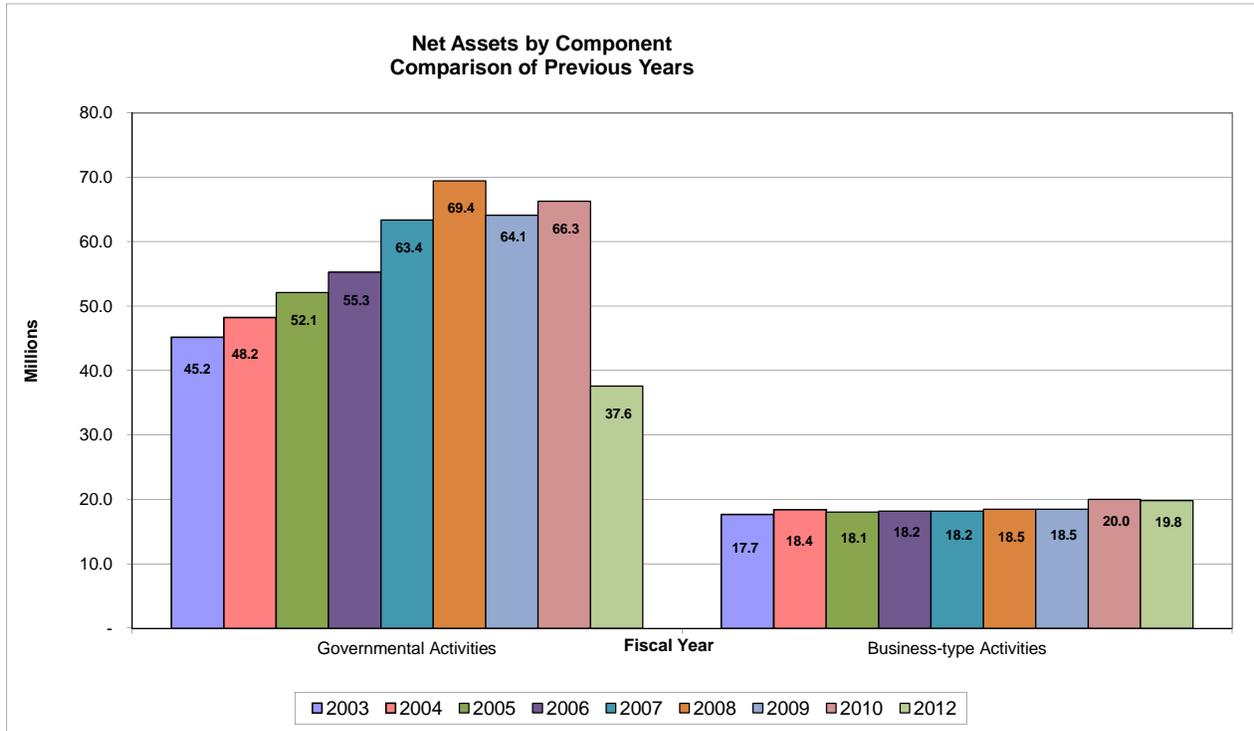
Nash County, North Carolina  
Financial Statements and Schedules

(This page intentionally left blank)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Net Assets by Component  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
<b>Governmental activities</b>										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 28,456	\$ 29,658	\$ 33,256	\$ 40,398	\$ 42,226	\$ 43,816	\$ 36,778	\$ 38,100	\$ 26,720	\$ 10,065
Restricted	2,480	13,482	13,086	736	606	551	647	705	6,698	7,857
Unrestricted	14,218	5,095	5,793	14,118	20,535	25,081	26,646	27,497	18,170	19,650
<b>Total Governmental activities net assets</b>	<b>\$ 45,154</b>	<b>\$ 48,235</b>	<b>\$ 52,135</b>	<b>\$ 55,252</b>	<b>\$ 63,367</b>	<b>\$ 69,448</b>	<b>\$ 64,071</b>	<b>\$ 66,302</b>	<b>\$ 51,588</b>	<b>\$ 37,572</b>
<b>Business-type activities</b>										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 9,723	\$ 9,814	\$ 9,482	\$ 9,736	\$ 8,547	\$ 11,028	\$ 12,052	\$ 15,355	\$ 16,852	\$ 14,599
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	7,960	8,595	8,569	8,434	9,629	7,464	6,469	4,663	2,483	5,241
<b>Total business-type activities net assets</b>	<b>\$ 17,683</b>	<b>\$ 18,409</b>	<b>\$ 18,051</b>	<b>\$ 18,170</b>	<b>\$ 18,176</b>	<b>\$ 18,492</b>	<b>\$ 18,521</b>	<b>\$ 20,018</b>	<b>\$ 19,335</b>	<b>\$ 19,840</b>
<b>Primary government</b>										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 38,179	\$ 39,472	\$ 42,738	\$ 50,134	\$ 50,774	\$ 54,844	\$ 48,830	\$ 53,455	\$ 43,572	\$ 24,664
Restricted	2,480	13,482	13,086	736	606	551	647	705	6,698	7,857
Unrestricted	22,178	13,690	14,362	22,552	30,164	32,545	33,115	32,160	20,653	24,891
<b>Total primary government net assets</b>	<b>\$ 62,837</b>	<b>\$ 66,644</b>	<b>\$ 70,186</b>	<b>\$ 73,422</b>	<b>\$ 81,544</b>	<b>\$ 87,940</b>	<b>\$ 82,592</b>	<b>\$ 86,320</b>	<b>\$ 70,923</b>	<b>\$ 57,412</b>



**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Changes in Net Assets  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
<b>Expenses</b>										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 10,825	\$ 6,167	\$ 8,038	\$ 6,593	\$ 7,668	\$ 7,285	\$ 18,240	\$ 9,249	\$ 10,626	\$ 10,641
Public safety	13,016	13,816	14,486	15,833	17,756	19,569	21,374	22,426	22,185	23,518
Transportation	177	149	149	200	248	250	356	411	408	409
Economic and physical development	1,702	2,043	720	4,560	2,717	2,928	2,889	2,936	3,513	2,825
Human services	25,892	26,167	27,593	28,290	29,691	29,653	28,933	27,004	25,781	26,593
Cultural	944	948	980	1,077	1,235	1,456	1,669	1,583	1,704	1,614
Education	19,989	21,089	24,220	22,391	21,662	22,393	23,720	26,042	51,507	38,579
Interest on long-term debt	1,043	503	1,079	1,025	1,092	1,000	829	708	2,012	1,904
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>73,588</u>	<u>70,882</u>	<u>77,265</u>	<u>79,969</u>	<u>82,069</u>	<u>84,534</u>	<u>98,010</u>	<u>90,359</u>	<u>117,736</u>	<u>106,083</u>
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewer	469	693	1,054	992	1,217	1,437	1,538	1,988	2,179	1,965
Solid waste disposal	746	887	889	1,003	1,013	2,330	2,944	2,336	3,023	2,368
Convenience centers	1,283	1,292	1,305	1,335	1,350	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>2,498</u>	<u>2,872</u>	<u>3,248</u>	<u>3,330</u>	<u>3,580</u>	<u>3,767</u>	<u>4,482</u>	<u>4,324</u>	<u>5,202</u>	<u>4,333</u>
Total primary governmental expenses	<u>76,086</u>	<u>73,754</u>	<u>80,513</u>	<u>83,299</u>	<u>85,649</u>	<u>88,301</u>	<u>102,492</u>	<u>94,683</u>	<u>122,938</u>	<u>110,416</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 1,277	\$ 985	\$ 985	\$ 1,279	\$ 1,359	\$ 2,755	\$ 1,916	\$ 3,097	\$ 3,116	\$ 2,445
Public safety	413	1,796	2,263	1,727	2,560	4,164	4,368	4,525	4,009	3,575
Economic & physical development	220	273	246	464	527	-	15	-	-	-
Human services	1,210	564	589	250	153	602	541	570	614	1,511
Operating grants and contributions	17,679	19,530	18,348	19,465	23,024	18,660	21,432	22,778	34,239	22,819
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	4,339	3,056	285	815	5,607	856	1,236	114
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>20,799</u>	<u>23,148</u>	<u>26,770</u>	<u>26,241</u>	<u>27,908</u>	<u>26,996</u>	<u>33,879</u>	<u>31,826</u>	<u>43,214</u>	<u>30,464</u>
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and sewer	167	346	367	431	499	696	899	1,097	1,205	1,167
Solid waste disposal	672	968	593	598	520	2,142	2,218	2,056	2,046	3,267
Convenience centers	1,271	1,293	1,347	1,665	1,634	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	120	244	224	126	162	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions	1,707	526	46	-	-	543	1,127	2,587	1,239	379
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>3,937</u>	<u>3,377</u>	<u>2,577</u>	<u>2,820</u>	<u>2,815</u>	<u>3,381</u>	<u>4,244</u>	<u>5,740</u>	<u>4,490</u>	<u>4,813</u>
Total primary governmental program revenues	<u>\$ 24,736</u>	<u>\$ 26,525</u>	<u>\$ 29,347</u>	<u>\$ 29,061</u>	<u>\$ 30,723</u>	<u>\$ 30,377</u>	<u>\$ 38,123</u>	<u>\$ 37,566</u>	<u>\$ 47,704</u>	<u>\$ 35,277</u>
<b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>										
Governmental activities	(\$52,789)	(\$47,735)	(\$50,495)	(\$53,728)	(\$54,161)	(\$57,538)	(\$64,132)	(\$58,533)	(\$74,522)	(\$75,619)
Business-type activities	1,439	505	(672)	(510)	(765)	(386)	(237)	1,416	(712)	480
Total primary governmental net expense	<u>\$ (51,350)</u>	<u>\$ (47,230)</u>	<u>\$ (51,167)</u>	<u>\$ (54,238)</u>	<u>\$ (54,926)</u>	<u>\$ (57,924)</u>	<u>\$ (64,369)</u>	<u>\$ (57,117)</u>	<u>\$ (75,234)</u>	<u>\$ (75,139)</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Changes in Net Assets  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets</b>										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 35,592	\$ 36,121	\$ 38,118	\$ 38,858	\$ 42,661	\$ 44,151	\$ 43,224	\$ 48,476	\$ 48,436	\$ 49,155
Sales taxes	12,003	13,589	14,660	15,758	17,039	17,553	14,353	11,758	10,810	12,071
Excise taxes	287	276	364	386	371	319	202	182	142	144
Other taxes	250	255	262	67	69	74	67	68	72	77
Unrestricted grants and contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	300	248	817	1,439	1,908	1,522	910	280	348	156
Miscellaneous	1,058	326	174	337	228	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>49,490</u>	<u>50,815</u>	<u>54,395</u>	<u>56,845</u>	<u>62,276</u>	<u>63,619</u>	<u>58,756</u>	<u>60,764</u>	<u>59,808</u>	<u>61,603</u>
Business-type activities:										
Other taxes & licenses	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	231	221	314	629	771	702	266	81	29	25
Miscellaneous	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>557</u>	<u>221</u>	<u>314</u>	<u>629</u>	<u>771</u>	<u>702</u>	<u>266</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>25</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 50,047</u>	<u>\$ 51,036</u>	<u>\$ 54,709</u>	<u>\$ 57,474</u>	<u>\$ 63,047</u>	<u>\$ 64,321</u>	<u>\$ 59,022</u>	<u>\$ 60,845</u>	<u>\$ 59,837</u>	<u>\$ 61,628</u>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>										
Governmental activities	\$ (3,299)	\$ 3,081	\$ 3,900	\$ 3,117	\$ 8,115	\$ 6,081	\$ (5,376)	\$ 2,231	(\$14,714)	\$ (14,016)
Business-type activities	1,996	726	(357)	119	6	316	28	1,497	(683)	505
Total primary government	<u>\$ (1,303)</u>	<u>\$ 3,807</u>	<u>\$ 3,543</u>	<u>\$ 3,236</u>	<u>\$ 8,121</u>	<u>\$ 6,397</u>	<u>\$ (5,348)</u>	<u>\$ 3,728</u>	<u>\$ (15,397)</u>	<u>\$ (13,511)</u>

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Real Estate Transfer Tax</u>	<u>Rental Vehicle Tax</u>	<u>Privilege Licenses</u>	<u>Total</u>
2003	\$35,541	\$12,003	\$287	\$47	\$21	\$47,899
2004	36,269	13,412	276	47	21	50,025
2005	37,920	14,659	364	48	21	53,012
2006	38,670	15,758	386	48	19	54,881
2007	42,232	17,040	371	54	14	59,711
2008	43,739	17,552	319	55	19	61,684
2009	44,120	14,353	202	50	17	58,742
2010	48,278	11,758	182	54	14	60,286
2011	48,301	10,810	142	56	16	59,325
2012	48,978	12,071	144	63	14	61,270

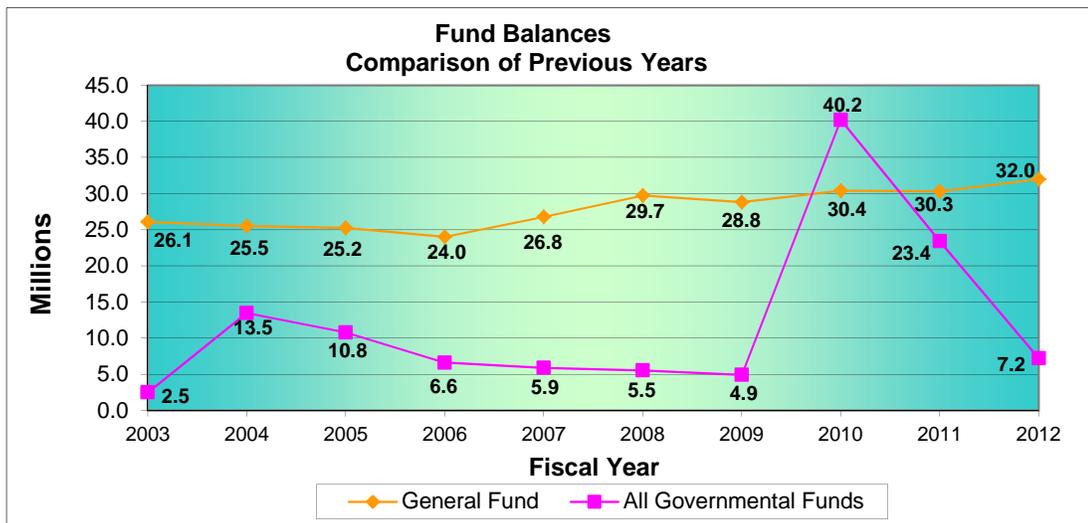
## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
General fund										
Reserved	\$7,949	\$7,621	\$7,534	\$5,542	\$6,277	\$7,365	\$7,564	\$7,242	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	18,127	17,881	17,705	18,468	20,528	22,367	21,264	23,169	-	-
Non Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	17
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,543	6,524
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	279
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,323	2,199
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,155	22,937
Total general fund	<u>\$26,076</u>	<u>\$25,502</u>	<u>\$25,239</u>	<u>\$24,010</u>	<u>\$26,805</u>	<u>\$29,732</u>	<u>\$28,828</u>	<u>\$30,411</u>	<u>\$30,275</u>	<u>\$31,956</u>
All other governmental funds										
Reserved	\$803	\$69	\$397	\$230	\$425	\$235	\$35	\$36,349 <sup>2</sup>	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	1,678	8,163 <sup>1</sup>	3,629	3,665	4,102	3,919	3,690	3,492	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	5,241 <sup>1</sup>	6,755	2,696	1,351	1,361	1,225	347	-	-
Non Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,156	1,590
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,539	2,417
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228	214
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(505)	(83)
Restricted in Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,991	3,054
Committed in Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned in Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,970)	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$2,481</u>	<u>\$13,473</u>	<u>\$10,781</u>	<u>\$6,591</u>	<u>\$5,878</u>	<u>\$5,515</u>	<u>\$4,950</u>	<u>\$40,188</u>	<u>\$23,439</u>	<u>\$7,192</u>

<sup>1</sup> The 2004 increase in special revenue and capital projects funds is primarily due to COPS issuance of \$10,800,000.

<sup>2</sup> The 2010 increase in reserved for capital projects funds is due to \$28,967,319 of Capital Projects Fund and \$7,308,333 capital projects in Other Governmental Funds.



**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

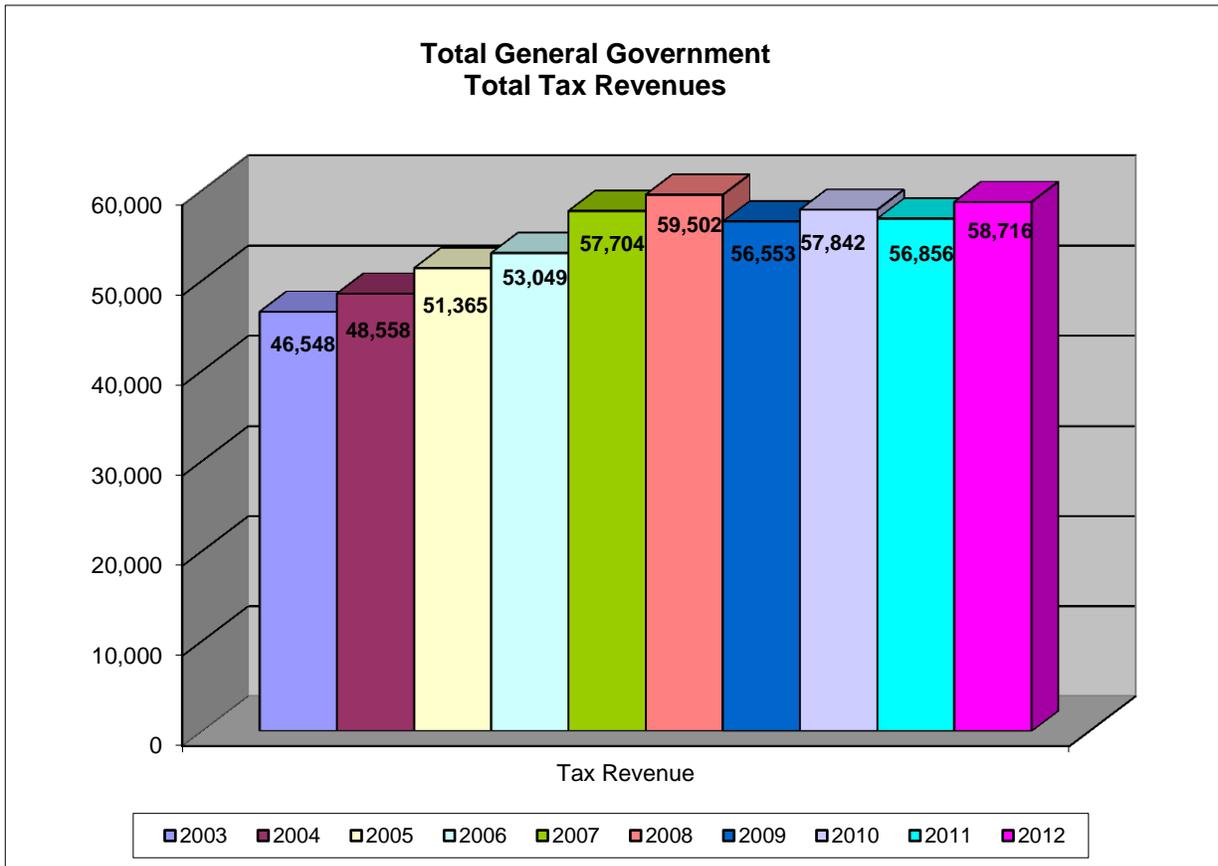
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	Fiscal Year									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
<b>Revenues</b>										
Ad valorem taxes	\$35,541	\$36,269	\$37,920	\$38,670	\$42,232	\$43,739	\$44,119	\$48,278	\$48,301	\$48,978
Other taxes and licenses	12,358	13,756	15,093	16,212	17,479	17,945	14,622	12,008	11,024	12,292
Intergovernmental	17,862	19,677	22,825	21,691	18,945	19,665	22,296	23,054	34,015	22,981
Permits and fees	1,388	1,086	1,059	1,295	1,364	1,310	1,000	920	917	983
Sales and services	1,732	1,847	2,320	2,419	3,160	4,207	4,468	5,139	4,531	4,186
Investment earnings	300	248	816	1,439	1,806	1,357	872	274	291	154
Miscellaneous	1,058	1,228	934	1,172	4,648	1,814	1,034	2,555	3,584	2,147
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>70,239</b>	<b>74,111</b>	<b>80,967</b>	<b>82,898</b>	<b>89,634</b>	<b>90,037</b>	<b>88,411</b>	<b>92,228</b>	<b>102,663</b>	<b>91,721</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>										
General government	5,405	5,145	7,291	10,798	7,672	7,871	8,244	8,826	10,472	10,039
Public safety	13,022	13,789	14,435	16,715	17,825	19,335	21,122	21,825	22,368	23,639
Transportation	142	149	149	165	213	231	327	397	381	343
Economic and physical development	1,871	3,867	2,129	4,505	2,726	3,823	3,345	5,233	3,706	2,654
Human services	25,928	26,263	27,827	28,185	29,688	29,545	28,097	26,231	25,683	25,626
Cultural and recreation	945	948	980	1,077	1,195	1,351	1,497	1,562	1,675	1,581
Education	19,923	21,914	28,582	25,227	22,004	22,327	23,654	25,976	51,431	38,513
Revaluation	11	-	-	-	41	104	146	-	-	-
Debt Service:										
Principal	1,762	1,653	2,381	2,413	2,707	2,641	2,619	2,580	2,800	3,132
Interest	865	765	1,079	1,025	1,092	1,000	829	708	2,012	1,905
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>69,874</b>	<b>74,493</b>	<b>84,853</b>	<b>90,110</b>	<b>85,163</b>	<b>88,228</b>	<b>89,880</b>	<b>93,338</b>	<b>120,528</b>	<b>107,432</b>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	365	(382)	(3,886)	(7,212)	4,471	1,809	(1,469)	(1,110)	(17,865)	(15,711)
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>										
Transfers in	1,221	2,617	1,605	50	50	1,235	386	505	730	27
Transfers out	(1,221)	(2,617)	(1,605)	(50)	(2,439)	(1,381)	(386)	(505)	(730)	(27)
Proceeds from installment purchases	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,937	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	-	-
Long-term debt issued	-	10,800	388	1,793	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	543	-	-	901	-	-	-	70
Capital lease obligations issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979	1,075
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>1,793</b>	<b>(2,389)</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,931</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,145</b>
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<b>\$729</b>	<b>\$10,418</b>	<b>(\$2,955)</b>	<b>(\$5,419)</b>	<b>\$2,082</b>	<b>\$2,564</b>	<b>(\$1,469)</b>	<b>\$36,821</b>	<b>(\$16,886)</b>	<b>(\$14,566)</b>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	3.86%	3.42%	4.46%	4.28%	4.63%	4.28%	3.84%	3.52%	4.16%	5.60%

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### General Government Tax Revenues By Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting) (amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Intangible Tax	Sales Tax	Real Estate Transfer Tax	Rental Vehicle Tax	Privilege Licenses Tax	Total
2003	\$34,190	\$ -	\$12,003	\$287	\$47	\$21	\$46,548
2004	34,803	-	13,412	276	46	21	48,558
2005	36,272	-	14,660	364	48	21	51,365
2006	36,838	-	15,758	386	48	19	53,049
2007	40,225	-	17,040	371	54	14	57,704
2008	41,557	-	17,552	319	55	19	59,502
2009	41,931	-	14,353	202	50	17	56,553
2010	45,834	-	11,758	182	54	14	57,842
2011	45,832	-	10,810	142	56	16	56,856
2012	46,424	-	12,071	144	63	14	58,716



## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years (in thousands of dollars)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2003	\$2,760,442	\$1,661,760	\$684,444	\$848,518	(\$803,176)	\$5,151,988	0.66	\$5,498,458	93.70%
2004	2,861,761	1,731,390	683,316	825,122	(821,882)	5,279,707	0.66	5,676,639	93.01%
2005	2,962,736	1,799,040	682,382	833,850	(849,047)	5,428,961	0.66	5,843,375	92.91%
2006	2,969,201	1,956,460	707,566	882,221	(853,556)	5,661,892	0.66	6,060,838	93.42%
2007	3,005,337	1,978,664	728,015	900,598	(840,561)	5,772,053	0.70	6,337,039	91.08%
2008	3,058,683	2,039,122	768,476	996,483	(842,337)	6,020,427	0.70	6,905,655	87.18%
2009	3,132,659	2,033,235	764,185	950,943	(855,723)	6,025,299	0.70	6,924,835	87.01%
2010	3,752,284	2,510,928	679,641	958,630	(1,000,154)	6,901,329	0.67	7,097,942	97.23%
2011	3,769,534	2,539,620	643,305	960,321	(1,019,267)	6,893,513	0.67	7,125,815	96.74%
2012	3,792,117	2,638,493	682,422	956,318	(1,111,614)	6,957,736	0.67	7,001,848	99.37%

Source: County tax assessor

Note: Property in the county is reassessed every eight years. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by those percentages. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010 <sup>1</sup>	2011	2012
Nash County	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.6600	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.7000	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700
<u>Municipality Rates:</u>										
City of Rocky Mount	0.4800	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5500	0.5800	0.5800	0.5500	0.5500	0.5800
Town of Sharpsburg	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.4500	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5000	0.5500
Town of Spring Hope	0.7000	0.7000	0.7000	0.7000	0.6200	0.6200	0.6200	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700
Town of Bailey	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100
Town of Middlesex	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5000
Town of Whitakers	0.6700	0.6700	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.6900	0.7200
Town of Nashville	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6300	0.6300	0.6300	0.6300	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600
Town of Castalia	0.2200	0.2200	0.2700	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
Town of Momeyer	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.1300
<u>Other Districts:</u>										
Rocky Mount Municipal District	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
<u>Fire Districts:</u>										
Ferrells	0.0960	0.0960	0.0960	0.1100	0.1100	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1336
N.S. Gulley	0.0975	0.0975	0.0975	0.0975	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075	0.1075
Harrison	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Stanhope	0.0600	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750
Stony Creek	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Green Hornet	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Silver Lake	0.0700	0.0700	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0800	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900
Sims	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0464	0.0464	0.0464
Tri-County	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Salem	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
West Mount	0.0500	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750
Coopers	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850
Castalia	0.0700	0.0660	0.0660	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735	0.0735
Spring Hope	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Middlesex	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Red Oak	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Momeyer	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Whitakers	0.0400	0.0540	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0750

<sup>1</sup> Revaluation years.

Note: The rates are shown per \$100 of taxable value. Real property is reappraised at 100% of fair market value every eight years. Personal property is reappraised annually at 100% of fair market value.

Source: County tax assessor.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Principal Property Taxpayers as of January (amounts expressed in thousands)

Taxpayer	2012			2003		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Consolidated Diesel Co.	\$197,254	1	2.84%	\$223,289	1	4.33%
Hospira Inc.	152,653	2	2.19%			
Universal Leaf North America NC	107,722	3	1.55%	22,773	6	0.44%
Progress Energy Carolinas	50,859	4	0.73%			
Hendon Golden East LLC	35,681	5	0.51%	23,144	9	0.45%
Carolina Telephone	31,416	6	0.45%			
McLane Mid Atlantic, Inc.	25,786	7	0.37%	21,816	7	0.42%
Rocky Mount WEH LP	19,108	8	0.27%			
RBC Centura Bank, Inc.	19,045	9	0.27%	51,652	3	1.00%
Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation	18,869	10	0.27%	23,403	8	0.45%
Abbott Laboratories				70,774	2	1.37%
Sprint				30,096	4	0.58%
Carolina Power & Light				27,896	5	0.54%
William Harry Hull, Jr.				22,617	10	0.44%
Totals	<u>\$658,393</u>		<u>9.46%</u>	<u>\$517,460</u>		<u>10.04%</u>

Source: County tax assessor

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Property Tax Levies and Collections  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

Fiscal Year Ended <u>June 30</u>	Total Tax Levy for <u>Fiscal Year</u>	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in <u>Subsequent Years</u>	Total Collections to Date	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage of Levy</u>
2003	\$34,063	\$32,755	95.89%	\$1,404	\$34,159	100.28%
2004	34,846	33,650	96.96%	1,056	34,706	99.60%
2005	35,866	34,494	95.11%	1,774	36,268	101.12%
2006	37,460	36,149	96.90%	1,156	37,305	99.59%
2007	39,669	38,698	95.63%	1,769	40,467	102.01%
2008	42,226	40,648	96.26%	1,257	41,905	99.24%
2009	42,180	40,459	95.92%	1,378	41,837	99.19%
2010	46,000	44,205	96.10%	1,330	45,535	98.99%
2011	46,010	44,172	96.01%	1,421	45,593	99.09%
2012	46,568	44,620	95.82%	1,419	46,039	98.86%

Source: County tax assessor.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years (amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income <sup>1</sup>	Per Capita <sup>1</sup>
	Installment Purchases	Limited Obligation Bonds	Installment Purchases	Water Bonds			
2003	\$16,265	\$ -	\$2,442	\$ -	\$18,707	0.78%	\$207
2004	25,430	-	2,267	-	27,697	1.09%	303
2005	23,437	-	2,093	-	25,530	0.96%	276
2006	22,817	-	1,918	-	24,735	0.91%	266
2007	20,110	-	4,328	-	24,438	0.84%	260
2008	17,470	-	4,023	-	21,493	0.69%	226
2009	14,851	-	3,717	5,239	23,807	0.75%	245
2010	20,852	28,355	3,412	5,239	57,858	1.74%	604
2011	18,310	28,355	3,107	5,179	54,951	na	na
2012	16,102	27,900	2,801	7,922	54,725	na	na

Note: Details regarding Nash County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>1</sup> See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics in this section for personal income and population data.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding  
Last Four Fiscal Years**

(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value<sup>1</sup> of Property</b>	<b>Per Capita<sup>2</sup></b>
2009 <sup>3</sup>	\$ 5,239	\$ -	\$ 5,239	0.08%	\$ 55
2010	5,239	-	5,239	0.07%	54
2011	5,179	-	5,179	0.07%	53
2012	7,922	-	7,922	0.11%	82

<sup>1</sup>See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property statistical table for property value data.

<sup>2</sup>Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.

<sup>3</sup>First year Nash County had General Bonded Debt Outstanding

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
As of June 30, 2012  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>Debt repaid with property taxes:</b>			
Town of Sharpsburg	\$ 1,656	0.74%	<u>\$ 12</u>
Subtotal, overlapping debt			12
<b>Nash County direct debt</b>			<u>-</u>
<b>Total direct and overlapping debt</b>			<u><u>\$ 12</u></u>

Source: North Carolina Department of State Treasurer [www.treasurer.state.nc.us](http://www.treasurer.state.nc.us)

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Nash County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

<sup>1</sup> The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the county's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the county's total taxable assessed value.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Legal Debt Margin Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>									
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Debt limit	\$ 412,159	\$ 422,377	\$ 434,317	\$ 452,951	\$ 461,764	\$ 481,634	\$ 482,024	\$ 552,106	\$ 551,481	\$ 556,619
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,239	5,239	5,179	7,922
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 412,159</u>	<u>\$ 422,377</u>	<u>\$ 434,317</u>	<u>\$ 452,951</u>	<u>\$ 461,764</u>	<u>\$ 481,634</u>	<u>\$ 476,785</u>	<u>\$ 546,867</u>	<u>\$ 546,302</u>	<u>\$ 548,697</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.09%	0.95%	0.94%	1.42%

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2012**

Total assessed value	<u>\$6,957,736</u>
Debt Limit (8% of total assessed value)	\$ 556,619
Debt applicable to limit:	
Water bonds	\$ 7,922
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of water bond debt	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>\$ 7,922</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 548,697</u>

Note: Under state finance law, Nash County's net debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Pledged-Revenue Coverage  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

This schedule does not apply to Nash County.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population <sup>1</sup>	Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands) <sup>2</sup>	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>2</sup>	Median Age <sup>1</sup>	School Enrollment <sup>3</sup>	Unemployment Rate <sup>4</sup>
2003	89,185	\$ 2,392,945	\$ 26,724	37.0	17,864	8.2
2004	90,546	2,535,483	28,028	37.2	17,894	7.1
2005	91,530	2,655,155	29,116	37.3	17,773	6.7
2006	92,480	2,706,364	29,597	37.5	17,792	6.0
2007	93,088	2,908,534	31,374	37.7	17,800	6.1
2008	93,820	3,112,413	33,174	37.9	17,773	8.1
2009	94,745	3,179,260	33,557	38.1	17,549	13.1
2010	95,878	3,320,254	34,630	38.6	17,282	12.2
2011	96,122	na	na	39.4	17,767	12.7
2012	96,533	na	na	39.7	17,500	12.6

#### Data Sources

<sup>1</sup> North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management <http://www.osbm.state.nc.us>

<sup>2</sup> Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts > Local Area Personal Income [www.bea.gov](http://www.bea.gov)

<sup>3</sup> School District

<sup>4</sup> Employment Security Commission of North Carolina [www.ncesc.com](http://www.ncesc.com)

Note: Capital income and per capita personal income are based on the latest available data. Personal income information is a total for the year. Unemployment rate information is an adjusted yearly average. School enrollment is based on the census at the start of the school year.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	<u>2012</u>			<u>2003</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Nash-Rocky Mount Schools	2,182	1	5.32%	2,310	1	5.53%
Hospira Inc.	1,800	2	4.39%	-	-	-
Nash Health Care Systems	1,480	3	3.61%	1,850	3	4.43%
RBC Bank	1,250	4	3.05%	1,607	4	3.85%
Consolidated Diesel	1,150	5	2.81%	1,100	5	2.63%
Universal Leaf North America NC	1,000	6	2.44%	974	6	-
City of Rocky Mount	859	7	2.10%	809	7	1.94%
Nash County	590	8	1.44%	663	8	1.59%
McLane Company, Inc.	590	9	1.44%	660	9	1.58%
Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation	575	10	1.40%	628	10	1.50%
Abbott Laboratories	-	-	-	1,847	2	4.42%
Total	<u>11,476</u>		<u>28.00%</u>	<u>12,448</u>		<u>27.47%</u>

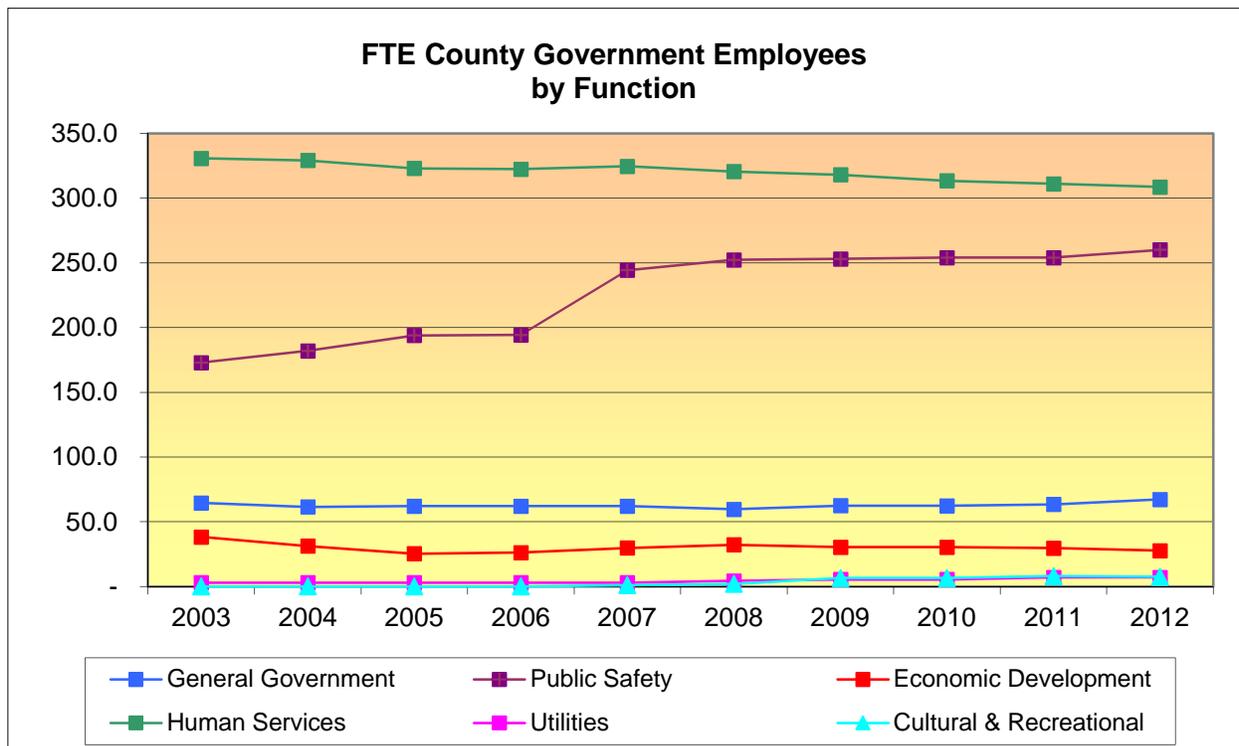
Source: Nash County business community.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
General government	64.5	61.5	62.1	62.1	62.1	59.7	62.5	62.4	63.4	67.3
Public safety										
Sheriff										
Deputies	62.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	68.0	76.0	77.0	78.0	78.0	77.0
Civilians	55.0	59.0	59.0	59.0	59.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	58.0
Emergency Services	51.0	51.0	62.0	62.3	112.3	114.3	114.1	114.1	114.1	120.1
Other Public Safety	5.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Economic Development	38.3	31.3	25.3	26.2	29.8	32.3	30.4	30.4	29.7	27.7
Human Services										
Health	135.8	133.0	134.8	135.2	134.1	130.1	123.7	119.8	117.7	115.5
Social Services	161.0	162.0	160.5	159.5	163.0	163.0	166.0	165.0	165.0	165.0
Other Human Services	34.0	34.1	27.8	27.8	27.5	27.5	28.4	28.6	28.4	28.1
Utilities	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.4	5.5	5.5	7.0	7.1
Cultural & Recreational	-	-	-	-	1.0	2.0	6.5	6.5	8.0	7.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>609.6</b>	<b>606.9</b>	<b>607.4</b>	<b>608.0</b>	<b>664.7</b>	<b>671.3</b>	<b>676.1</b>	<b>672.3</b>	<b>673.3</b>	<b>678.3</b>

Source: Government finance office.



**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

**Operating Indicators by Function  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Function	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Public Safety										
Sheriff										
Physical arrests	6,548	5,967	6,210	6,164	6,061	6,284	6,044	5,840	5,656	2,316
Serving civil papers (evictions, executions, court)	19,099	19,523	18,809	18,690	19,216	18,966	19,670	19,121	18,454	21,112
Traffic violations/citations	482	326	292	271	827	1,742	1,612	1,779	675	534
Cases in review by investigations	1,785	1,894	1,913	2,228	1,894	1,938	2,052	1,764	1,082	1,077
Cases closed/cleared	1,009	1,177	1,078	1,553	1,206	1,313	1,314	1,219	568	550
Calls for service	12,029	12,353	12,980	13,600	12,226	12,787	18,213	23,614	21,643	22,442
Transports	1,496	1,584	1,561	1,753	1,488	1,475	1,578	1,065	1,598	1,251
Emergency Services										
Number incoming/outbound calls	254,651	251,287	237,012	213,148	na	na	na	180,894	170,426	179,712
Number of calls for service dispatched from 911 Center	42,986	42,806	46,350	48,324	47,421	54,538	68,800	79,774	91,566	110,925
Public education events	-	47	46	-	12	12	12	8	8	8
Fire										
Inspections	542	623	560	700	923	903	762	834	985	1,023
Number of fire investigations	41	32	27	25	29	27	21	23	31	24
Plans review	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	31	38	33
Economic Development										
Permits issued (building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, etc.)	1,070	957	1,778	1,998	2,135	2,085	2,899	3,243	3,296	3,255
New residential construction (units)	339	329	340	332	400	317	165	170	112	138
New commercial construction (units)	24	35	10	12	17	29	26	15	21	16
Building inspections performed	-	-	9,830	10,739	12,101	11,791	9,178	8,807	8,359	8,936

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Solid Waste										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	101.5	90.9	63.3	88.4	76.8	78.7	77.2	73.6	79.6	129.3
Utilities										
Water										
Total water customers	303	368	381	386	663	896	1,041	1,538	1,996	2,115
Water mains breaks	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	2
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	36	109	102	110	158	138	136	178	202	219
Sewer										
Total sewage customers	203	252	257	257	270	278	271	270	252	263
Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons)	24	63	65	65	55	67	69	77	55	61

Sources: Various county government department departments.

Note: Indicators are not available for the general government function.

## NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Public safety										
Sheriff:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol units	-	-	-	68	71	75	76	76	76	76
Water										
Water mains (miles)	12.3	15.1	15.1	16.0	39.6	39.6	52.7	100.4	127.8	129.2
Fire hydrants	168	184	184	186	186	186	186	186	214	216
Maximum daily capacity (thousands of gallons)	300	300	300	300	989	989	989	989	989	989
Sewer										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	7.7	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3
Maximum daily treatment capacity (thousands of gallons)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300

Sources: Various county government departments.

Note: No capital asset indicators are available for the general government function.